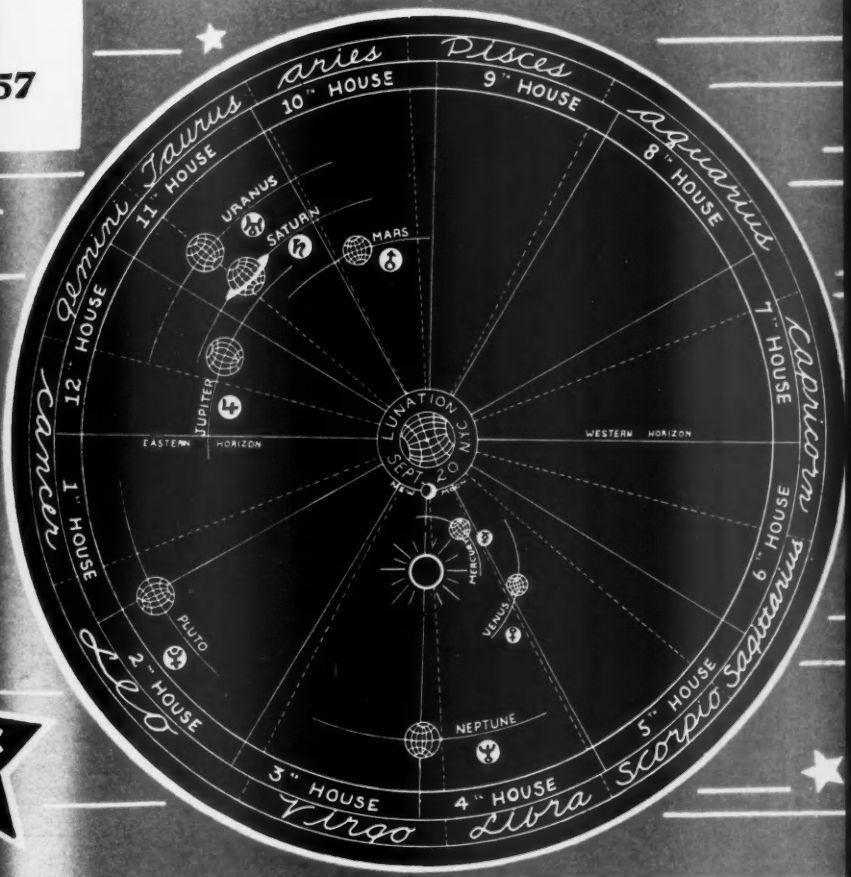
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

ur Daily Guide

SEPTEMBER 1941 A N C

Tomorrow's News

See Page 57



25c

PAUL G. CLANCY, Editor

Your Hidden Genius

Something You Should Know
About Yourself

An interpretation of the Zodiacal positions of all the Planets (except the Moon) on the day of your birth.

Your —

Personality
Temperament
Abilities
Finances
Travels
Domestic Life
Social Life, etc.

Parents especially find this information useful in understanding, guiding and training their children.

$1.00 postpaid in the United States
Elsewhere add 25 cents for postage.

NOT A FORECAST

DEPARTMENT G-417
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK CITY

This coupon for Master Horoscope.

Gentlemen:

I enclose $ ..... for which send me ..... *American Astrology's* MASTER HOROSCOPE (S). The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR ....

MONTH ....

DATE ....

Name .....

(Please *Street* .....

Print) *City* ..... *State* .....

Vol. 9,

Publish
scientifi
pract
Cosmic
lems o

PAUL
Editor

ROSE C
Associa

"Our pu
easier bu

A M
AS
M A
IS C
ALI
NEV

America
Paul G.
York.
America
entire c
Inc., 14
25, 193
1941.
responsi

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

Vol. 9, No. 7 SEPTEMBER 1941

Published in the interest of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
David Starr Jordan.

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWSSTANDS

Contents

Astro-Historical Oddities—*Simpson M. Ritter* 28
Baseball—*Margaret Morrell* 29
Jewels for Virgo—*F. K. and W. R. Simpson* 25
Kepler—Fundamentals of Astrology—Part III 35
Loom of Time—Part II—*Ben A. Fields* 42
Many Things 9

Asteroids	Magic Square
Converse Charts	Moon Cycle
De Profundis	Moon Magic
For the Record	Shadows
July	Sportsmen
La Guardia	Twins

My True Love—Poem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 2
Risk and Security—*Marc Edmund Jones* 4
Twentieth Century Astrology—*Dane Rudhyar* 31
Vincent Lopez 3
Zodiacal Kinsmen—Cancer—*Jessie Whittle Koch* 45

POPULAR ASTROLOGY DEPARTMENT
Aspectarian 100
Day by Day—*Deborah Lewis* 66
Farmers' Guide—*Charles R. Hook* 49
Fishing—Best Days 50
Health Department—*Dr. T. A. Lewis* 80
Market Forecast—*A. Sherwood Vickers* 73
Market Perspective—*L. H. Weston* 46
Message of the Stars—*Deborah Lewis* 62
Personal Forecasts for the Twelve Signs 105
Students' Department XX—*Ellen McCaffery* 93
Tabulated Day Chart 99
Tomorrow's News—*Will P. Benjamine* 57
Transits for September, 1941 97
Uranus in Taurus and Gemini 82
Virgo General Forecast—*Margaret Morrell* 85
Vocational Department—*Margaret Morrell* 52
Weather Guide—*L. H. Weston* 90
Your Birthdate—*Rose Campbell Starr* 55
Your Marriage Problem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 77

American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Secretary. Editorial and Publication Office, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1941, by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Volume 9, Number 7, September, 1941. Single copies, 25c; subscription, 12 months $2.00; Canadian $2.25; foreign $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts. Printed in U. S. A.

My True Love

(*Venus in Aquarius*)

Rose Campbell Starr

I searched for you always, through glad days and sad days,
My true love, the one love I held in my heart.
In sunlight and shadows, on myriad far highways,
In skyways, on byways, alone and apart.
But the farther I roamed, the more you eluded,
Until I returned to the old ways I knew,
To find you at last in familiar surroundings,
This arm chair, this fireside, these dear things are you.

You're with me when, cheerful, I share wine or coffee
With a comradely salesman or caller or guest.
Your laughter, your voice, is in the bright greeting
Of the casual stranger whose mission or quest
I know not and ask not, for such are your free ways,
Your wild ways, your glad ways, the things you hold dear,
And I can but marvel, how with all my seeking,
That you, my one true love, have always been here.

Vincent Lopez

SAYS—

RUSSIA—*In Germany's declaration of war on Russia, the most important factor is that it shows the final disposing of leaders on both sides, and this will become apparent towards the end of August.*

Hitler entered this phase of the war under Mars opposition Neptune, which could indicate that it was a move forced by the army leaders of Germany. The moon in its last phase and a retrograde Mercury is an indication of a long drawn out conflict, involving bad judgment. The lunation in Cancer on June 24th, which opposed Hitler's Moon and Jupiter, reveals that the people of Germany are not in favor of this move, also that this will prove to be a very expensive campaign.

August will bring much dissatisfaction among those in commanding positions in Germany. Hitler now faces one of the test points of his career.

The Southern Pacific could become the center of war activity within the next few months.

EGYPT—*During August, September and October, Egypt becomes active as the scene of war activities, and while the bombings to date have been rather casual, they will become intense during these months. There is some danger to the King (of Egypt) and he may have to take refuge in a foreign country. There will be other changes in the cabinet for Egypt. This will be followed by wrangling and a split among the ruling clan of that country due to Germany's infiltration or as a result of sabotage from within.*

TURKEY—*Turkey's new treaty with Germany was made under adverse aspects and can last until September of* 1941. *After this period there will be difficulties for Turkey and her President, with some danger of his being removed from office.*

Risk and Security

THE SCIENCE OF THE AGES XX

A Consideration of the Septile, and of the Justification and Control of Existence in Cycles of Purpose

Marc Edmund Jones

THE septile is the final primary aspect of any practical value in Pythagorean astrology, although like the parallel and quintile, it is seldom employed by astrologers or students. The septile is established by inscribing a regular heptagon or seven-sided figure in the circle, and its measure is therefore one-seventh of the total circumference, or 51° 26′ approx. Part of the septile's significance comes from the fact that it is the first of the "odd" aspects which can never be calculated in an even number of units, that is, in degrees, minutes, seconds and sixty-parts. Septiles are easily calculated at the same time the horoscope is examined for quintiles by looking to a point approximately nine degrees short of each possible sextile.

The septile, as first of the non-sixty-base aspects, suggests most fundamentally the persisting oddness of any individual life, whether this be for the best or the worst. Greater degrees of this "oddness" in any given individuality are charted by the nonagen, the aspect established by a ninth part of the circle, and then successively by the eleventh, thirteenth, seventeenth and other strictly odd divisions in order, but these reach a degree of refinement which is virtually impossible to identify with any certainty in actual life. Indeed, no astrologer seems to have had any appreciable success in using the nonagen since this aspect was suggested by Simmonite about a century ago. Nor has a great deal been done with the septile since attention was first drawn to its possibilities by Wilde. However, any student may calculate the septiles for his own collection of charts, and observe for himself how sharply they work, for the septile gives a clear indication of the persisting uniqueness of individuality in any horoscope where it is found with narrow orbs between significant planets.

Space, Time and Intelligence

The best approach to an understanding of the meaning of the septile is through the symbolical logic which orders the correspondences between human life on the one hand, and the patterns among the moving heavenly bodies on the other. The fundamental threefold development of life's possibilities has been indicated over and over again in these articles in terms of the continuous succession of point, circle and line.

Not only can life be seen in its total or broad unfoldment on the basis of this succession, but the repetition of this threefold sequence in Pythagorean astrology is a larger or similar succession or sequence in a superior frame of reference. Thus the first three aspects or (1) the conjunction as representative of the point, (2) the parallel as representative of the circle, and (3) the opposition as representative of the line, were seen to constitute together the *personal* aspects, and to give collectively the means for charting the special "set" of each individual. Then (1) the trine as representative of the point, or the beginning of a new "pointing" by the inscribing of regular polygons in the circle, (2) the square as representative of the circle in its symbolical significance, or as the fundamental mechanism for charting the relationship inherent in any circle through a structure of houses on the one

hand and signs upon the other, and (3) the quintile as representative of the line, or first specially characteristic or "odd" relationship taken out of the circle, have been seen to constitute the *social* in contrast with the *personal* aspects, and to show the fundamental potentialities of the relation any given native has with the total environment around him.

What now follows in this larger ordering is the *transcendental* sequence consisting of (1) the sextile as representative of the transcendental "point" in human experience, (2) the septile as representative of the transcendental "circle" in experience, and (3) the octile or semi-square as representative of the transcendental "line" in similar fashion. The general nature of the transcendental element involved in all stages of the sequence was analysed with great detail in the preceding article, and human individuality and its capacities for special self-dignity outlined in the terms of these deeper human potentialities.

Here is the beginning of what occultists term "the larger life," and the consummation of this transcendental selfhood is primarily indicated by the septiles in the astrological chart. The broader significance of the point, circle and line in this transcendental realm is gained through the correlative concepts of space, time and intelligence. The sextile, like the conjunction in the personal case and the trine in the social, gives the broad general or "ground" relationships of an individual's transcendental experience. This is his "experimentation," idle self-discovery on the lowest level or creative insight on the higher. The sextile, therefore, operates, so to speak, whether or not there is any transcendental self-awakening.

The septile, unlike the sextile, has no superficial operation because time, taken in contrast with space, is an "internal" sense. Man is related to his fellows and to his external world through the spatial ties by which he has existence at any given instant, whereas the time sequence of his own experience is the stringing of things together in the pattern of his own making. He alters his world, creates his individual situation or "reality," by the manner in which he establishes his "present" in connection with some given "past" convenience or "future" possibility. The septile is of special significance in astrology because it shows the ultimate mediation of this time or cycle factor in the general pattern of experience.

The Meaning of the Septile

Students of occultism in its forms of Eastern philosophy, Theosophy, Rosicrucianism, Hermiticism, and the like, would perhaps most easily identify the septile as an aspect of "karma." This is a convenient word out of the East to indicate the net pattern of circumstances in life, or that which any given individual by conscious or unconscious selection has made the matrix of his experience. In the current oversimplification of this concept it is the "balancing of the ledger" among individuals, and it is generally tied in tightly with the idea of reincarnation.

Thus a man will be said to be under the necessity to acquire and support a shrewish and unhealthy wife because in some prior existence he wronged her, and so has a debt to pay. That this is rough on her, requiring her to suffer for the sake of the "lesson" he has to learn, is conveniently overlooked in this ingenuous view of life. The average occultist is quite impervious to the infinite regression which characterizes theories of this sort. All he sees is that the inequalities and injustices of life are neatly explained, even if only for the moment. However, with all its superficial deficiencies, the doctrine has a germ of important truth, namely, that the present moment is as much an articulation of a necessary past as of any equally necessary or consequent future.

The relationships are transcendental because they are subject to creative manipulation. This is illustrated by the man who awakens to the fact that drinking is leading to his ruin, and by exerting his will and seeking a "better life" is able both to stop the process and to change the outcome. Similarly the individual who finds himself living "as though" certain antecedent experience has its manifestation through the time cycle of his own be-

ing can be changed to almost any other "as though" through a similar exercise of will. This is the sole meaning, psychologically, of the "salvation through Christ" in the Church, when the doctrine is reduced to its simplest terms. The sinner, quickening to the fact that he is living out consequences which he does not like, can, in St. Paul's graphic and effective explanation of the process, "adopt" the life which Jesus lived as his own antecedent causation, or "accept Christ" as his "Savior," and change the whole course of his destiny.

The sextile aspect indicates the first blind experimentation by which man discovers that he may move off from an old course in a transcendental tangent. The septile gives the real clue and the full charting to the circumstances under which man carries out this new destiny of his own deliberate making. It may be pitifully inadequate by the standards of his fellows, and he may give himself hopeless hurdles to surmount, but it is his move to his own possible transcendental best at the moment.

The operation of this phase of transcendental living is seen in life quite commonly. On the most inadequate level it is represented by the obsessed people to be found on every hand—individuals who are definitely living in a time or individual-sequence cycle markedly independent from this normal social situation. This means insanity at its worst and outstanding genius at its best. More often the septile indications are the important "moments" known in every life, when a person in one or another respect is not himself. The experience is commonly encountered in romance. In contradistinction from the creative drive of the arts, where an individual is swept forward by a momentum of achievement under the quintile, or from the impulsion of social novelty where he is carried out of himself by some immediate possibility of self-discovery under the sextile, he feels himself wholly the victim of a situation under the septile. The mounting sweep of passion transforms his whole world, and deflects or perverts his whole point of view. It is this basic relationship which gives the septile its keyword of FATALITY.

The Value of High Limitation

Thus the septile shows the relatively inevitable and often tragic involvement of the individual in the deeper critical issues of life around him, but from the point of view of astrological therapy, it does not follow that his circumstances have to be suffered blindly, or in the terms of their superficial limitation. Rather, the special responsibilities taken on by the individual enable him fundamentally to press on from the "initiation" he may achieve under the sextile to a definite "immortality." This is the establishment of a world of experience through which he becomes an author of a transcendental destiny, or one which is an articulation of his own creative powers as well as an expression of the necessities of the group around him.

The whole development of an individual life is dependent upon the balance achieved between the elements of risk and security in experience. The untutored mind finds "security" in a stability of static factors in a ring of limitation. He wants a home which will survive the threat of sky and sea, war and economic hazard. He wishes to feel assured within himself, somehow, that no appreciable accident threatens his family or his own purposes. He desires a static reserve of funds in a bank. All these things, however, are contrary to the law of life and existence, which is rooted essentially in change and progression. The operation of the septile on the inadequate level tends to perpetuate this sort of static "security," and under any broad point of view these static items of "security" can be the greatest possible sort of limitation. When relationships of any sort are frozen into the life, "karma" is evident and fatality is at work. Hence they are only obvious to the average person on the unpleasant side, leading him at first to rebel against the very things he seeks, and at times to waste the resources he conserves.

Human life is fundamentally a matter of problem-solving, i.e., growth in one form or another, and the septile at its best gives an indication of the individual's capacity

to establish such problems for himself as will persist in time, or ramify in space, sufficiently to give him some genuine justification for his existence. The aspect measures the cycles of purpose by which human individuality takes on its full adult stature. The relationship becomes friendly, or is found pleasant and stimulating when an individual is willing to proceed on a basic enjoyment of risk over security. The truly "obsessed" person, under this septile relationship, will risk everything even to his own life, or will subordinate everything else to the transcendental notion that has taken control of his being. The septile therefore is most constructively utilized when the native is encouraged to incur increasing risks, providing these are for the sake of enlarging his sense of transcendental purpose in his own life and experience.

The Sequence of Unfoldment

As has been indicated several times, nothing is gained by carrying out the ramification of relationship beyond the point of practical usefulness. For this reason the octile, decile and duodecile are not of value in their primary indication. They are consequently employed in their secondary function as semi-square, semi-quintile and semi-sextile in order. However, an additional note may be added in the case of the octile for the sake of those students who demand that the transcendental realm of human activity be rounded out in terms of this aspect as a representative of transcendental "line" or intelligence.

Fundamentally the value of this productive outreach of self, as is described by the word "transcendental," is not fully completed in any practical way except as it is possible to set up another superior realm of experience, and so to provide a super-transcendental point for the necessary larger frame of reference. In other words, the opposition rounds out the personal aspects but the mechanism of the trine is needed to make it comprehensible. In similar fashion the quintile rounds out the achievement of the individual as a social being, but the mechanism of the sextile and its creative insight is necessary for an understanding of talent. To put the octile to practical use as an indicator of a special transcendental intelligence would require a practical significance for the nonagen.

Actually this is impossible with any degree of practical everyday usefulness. What happens here is that astrology simply refuses to lose its significances, or to ramify itself out uselessly, by involving itself in an infinite regression. The intelligence which in the theoretical structure is signified by the actile is not required in any way for the rounding out of human life. The operation of the transcendental realm properly remains "free." No form of security, whether transient or ultimate, can ever be permitted to cancel out risk. Man, in order to exist, must have problems ahead of him continually. The septile is ultimately of the greatest value because it shows the precise means by which any given native is prevented from cancelling himself in finality, and by which he is permitted instead to immortalize himself in "purpose" or in a karma of an absolute or unlimited potentiality. By the process "limitation" becomes "delimitation," and "order" the support rather than the denial of free will and true individuality.

The defeat of the infinite regression in the sequence system of the aspects is indicated not only by the fact that the more important minor aspects take on a secondary function, and contribute to a closed or a complete rather than an open or infinitely regressive system of experience, but also by the fact that the basic sequence of the aspects will hold to primary significance even if not actually secondary in origin or nature, thanks to their conformity in a recurring cycle of keywords from the octile on.

The octile itself is well described by the keyword for the opposition, with which it corresponds as an aspect of intelligence, and the nonagen by the keyword for the trine, with which it has similar correspondence as this is especially notable in connection with the analysis of the octile in the immediately preceding paragraph. The decile then is properly characterized by the keyword for the square as an aspect of time

SUMMARY OF KEYWORDS

Conjunction		☌	0°	Space	ACTIVITY
Parallel		P	0°	Time	STRENGTH
Opposition		☍	180°	Intelligence	AWARENESS
Trine	1/3	△	120°	Space	CREATION
Square	1/4	□	90°	Time	CONSTRUCTION
Quintile	1/5	Q	72°	Intelligence	ARTISTRY
Sextile	1/6	*	60°	Space	PRODUCTION
Septile	1/7	S	50° 26′	Time	FATALITY

Octile or Semi-square ∠ and Sesquiquadrate ⊡	(45° and 135°)	AWARENESS
Nonagen N (the odd aspect of space)	(40°)	CREATION
Decile or Semi-quintile ⊥ and Biquintile ±	(36° and 144°)	CONSTRUCTION
One eleventh E (Odd aspect of intelligence)	(32° 44′)	AWARENESS
Duodecile or Semi-sextile ⚺ and Quincunx ⚻	(30° and 150°)	CREATION
One-thirteenth T (odd aspect of time)	(27° 42′)	CONSTRUCTION

in the sequence, and so on indefinitely. Of these relationships, the correspondence of the derivative quintile to the square rather than the quintile itself will superficially seem irregular. This is the movement of the "five" in a "three" sequence, and an aberration which is very significant in other connections. Here it can best be explained simply as the one manifestation of necessary irregularity in any phase of practical or truly individual self-expression.

The Aspects in Everyday Life

The student will not find it worth while to study astrology ever, unless he is able to make an immediate application of his knowledge to the problems arising in everyday experience. This is particularly true of the aspects. Therefore, by way of summary, each aspect must be revealed in its simple relation to passing experience, its particular indication of direct potentialities in any given horoscope. Each of the aspects in a sense answers a very definite question about the native's life, and these questions may be put down in somewhat compressed fashion as follows:

Conjunction How far is the native self-actuated in what he does, and to what extent are his acts truly representative of his own personal individuality?

Parallel How far is the native consciously integrated in his actions, and to what extent is he able to maintain an effective personal interest in what he does?

Opposition How far is the native sensitive to the immediate significance of everything around him, and to what extent does he avoid acting merely as an automaton under the stimulation of the situation in which he finds himself?

Trine How far does the native move freely and easily with the broad currents of the life through which he is sustained, and to what extent does he cooperate with the events of greatest value to him?

Square How far does the native stamp his own individuality on life, and to what extent is he able to manipulate events rather than to allow himself to be shaped by them and so diverted from his own true ends?

Quintile How far is the native able to develop and use his talents, and to what extent is he equipped to develop the requisite skills for meeting the issues of life constructively rather than waste his energies in a mere restless protest?

Sextile How far does the native perceive the possibilities in the relationships of his life, and to what extent does he take advantage of developments rather than merely dabble at experience?

Septile How far has the native progressed in developing a major life purpose,

(*Continued on page* 41)

Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings'."

ASTEROIDS

To the Editor:

Do you know whether or not there has ever been an ephemeris published on the asteroids (which revolve in an orbit between those of Mars and Jupiter) and, if so, where I may secure same? If it takes Jupiter twelve years to travel around the zodiac and Mars approximately two years, what is the mean motion of the asteroids? Isn't it logical to assume that they also play as important a part as any of the planets in directing man's destiny?

O. S.

ANSWER: I do not know of any astrological ephemerides published on these minor planets at all. There are so many of them—1500 have their orbits well known—that it would perhaps be difficult to know what ones to use for ephemerides or aspectarians; you would not know, beginning with the larger ones, where to stop. Ephemerides, however, are published in astronomy for these asteroids, by the asteroid headquarters in Germany. But they are for the right ascension and declination of the planets, and for opposition times only, meaning about 5 weeks around each planet's opposition from the sun.

As to the mean motion around the sun, they average between 4 and 6 years. To get the exact mean you would have to consider 1500 of them and get the average.

As to the matter of whether they play any important part in directing man's destiny, this question is astrological and I would not attempt an answer, except in the following terms. Assuming that the planets do have an influence—if this be due to gravitational force, the individual asteroids should not have much effect, if any, because the very largest one is very small compared to the larger planets. Ceres, the largest, has a diameter of about 480 miles, and all the others are smaller; in fact, many hundreds of them are far smaller. So that the masses individually are exceedingly small. It would seem to me that if influence be due to radiations of any kind, they could not have very much effect, because of their extremely small size. If, however, effect is from geometrical relations—in other words, aspects alone—then they might have plenty of influence. It would be an almost impossible job to compute all the aspects, because with the major planets there are thousands of aspects in a year's time. So that with 1500 known minor planets, there would be probably hundreds of thousands of aspects in the course of a year's time.

There are 4 of the asteroids—Ceres, Pallas, Juno, and Vesta—which are considerably larger than the others. They were the first ones discovered and it appears to me that astrologers have not investigated the matter very thoroughly. Indeed, it would be a big job, although interesting, but would need an immense amount of research work.

The remarks on influence are those of an astronomer, whereas this phase of the subject is astrological, as noted.

Hugh S. Rice.

CONVERSE CHARTS

To the Editor:

In the "Many Things" section of the April number your simple and concise exposition of the method of computing "Revolution Charts" has prompted me to ask if you would publish an answer to my query, "What is a 'Converse chart' and how is it set up?" What value does it have—if any?

Is a "converse chart" the natal chart

reversed—i. e. placing the natal rising sign on the 7th house cusp?

Or, is a converse chart a progressed chart (day for year method) reversed—i. e. counting backward instead of forward? Or is it something else?

I am familiar with the method of setting up natal (radix), Solar Return, Progression (day for year), and of course daily transits. *A. M.*

ANSWER: A converse chart does not refer to the natal chart, but rather to the progressed chart which is progressed conversely or in reverse order, i. e., counting backward rather than forward a day for a year from the birthdate. These are also sometimes known as "Pre-natal directions."

DE PROFUNDIS

Reprinted from The Theosophical Forum, March, 1941 issue, Page 184.

Astronomy in the Middle Ages

C. J. Ryan, M. A.

When we read of the curriculum of the European Universities during the Middle Ages we are inclined to think that certain classical studies, literature and languages, music, and mathematics, were almost the only subjects taught that had reasonable foundations. The natural sciences are generally supposed to have been in their infancy (as of course they were) when not purely fanciful, arbitrary, and grotesquely erroneous. But now and then a side-light is thrown into some obscure corner and the existence of correct knowledge discovered among much that is doubtful or wrong.

A most interesting instance exists in an Irish Treatise on Astronomy now in the Library of the Royal Irish Academy, and which was translated into English by Mr. J. J. O'Farrelly in 1893. *It was written about the year* 1400, *certainly not later, and is derived from the works of Messahalah, an Arabian Jew who lived between A. D.* 754 *and* 833. *Twelve of the thirty-nine chapters are not contained in the Latin versions of Messahalah's treatises from which the Gaelic translation was derived; their origin is unknown, but they probably came from other Arabian sources, or they may have been in part the results of the observations and studies of the Irish writer himself.*

The treatise is based upon the Ptolemaic theory of the Solar System. It is remarkable that Ptolemy did not accept the Pythagorean System, which placed the sun as the central body instead of the earth, for the teachings of Pythagoras had been widely diffused at the time of Ptolemy. The result of his refusal to work on the correct system of the great Initiate, Pythagoras, was that the students of astronomy were misled and held back from the knowledge of the true relationship of the sun and the earth for many centuries, and much bitterness was aroused.

The Irish MS. carefully explains the globular shape of the earth, and gives its true, approximate diameter, 8000 *miles; the real causes of the phases of the moon, its eclipses, and the eclipses of the sun, are stated; the reason why the sun rises earlier if you travel eastward and later if you go westward is properly explained; the writer points out that the moon, like the planets, has no light of its own but reflects that of the sun. He also touches upon physical geography and geology. He gives, though with some hesitation, the true explanation of the rising of the Nile. His remarks about the wearing down of the mountains by the action of rivers, and upon the origin of fossil shells agree remarkably with the principles of modern geology. Yet hundreds of years afterwards, geology had to fight for its life against the entrenched stronghold of learned ignorance and prejudice which went so far as to say that the fossils were artfully placed in the rocks by the Devil in order to try the faith of the pious in the literal accuracy of the* Genesis *account of creation in six days.*

But the most curious thing in the whole treatise is a statement which shows the possession of information

upon a subject of which it is generally believed that nothing was or could be known *before the invention of the astronomical telescope by Galileo in* 1609—*two hundred years later! This is that when the planets Venus and Mercury "are twelve degrees proceeding westward of the sun they are horned like the new moon."*

One of the strongest arguments against the true theory (Pythagorean or Copernican) of the solar system was that Venus failed to show the crescent or horned phase like the moon as it should do. As the phases of Venus cannot be detected without optical aid, and as the critics possessed nothing of the kind, they had some show of reason in not accepting the truth; but when Galileo turned his 'optic tube' upon the Planet of Love it was immediately seen that it did *pass through exactly the phases of crescent, half-moon, and full-moon, that ought to be seen.*

How then comes it that the unknown Irish writer was able two hundred years before Galileo, to write quite confidently of the crescent phase of Venus, and also of Mercury, a much more difficult object to distinguish? Perhaps the answer to this will be forthcoming when it is explained how it was that the ancient Assyrians represented Bel, the Assyrian Jupiter, with four star-tipped wings, *and the god corresponding to Saturn* standing within a ring, *as Proctor, the famous English astronomer, pointed out in* Our Place Among Infinities, *unless they knew by telescopic observation that Jupiter had four large moons and that Saturn was surrounded by a wonderful ring!*

Is it possible that the above offers a clue as to the source of the astronomical knowledge revealed by certain writers in later centuries, yet well in advance of modern astronomical discoveries?

For instance, in the first edition of Gulliver's Travels, published in 1726, Volume 2, Part III, Chapter II, in connection with the record of Gulliver's visit to the Island of Laputa, we find the following remarkable observations:

They (the Laputans) spend the greatest part of their Lives in observing the celestial Bodies, which they do by the assistance of Glasses far excelling ours in Goodness. For this Advantage hath enabled them to extend the Discoveries much farther than our Astronomers in Europe: for they have made a Catalogue of ten thousand fixed Stars; whereas the largest of ours do not contain above one third part of that Number. They have likewise discovered two lesser Stars, or Satelites, *which revolve about* Mars, *whereof the innermost is distant from the Center of the primary Planet exactly three of his Diameters, and the outermost five; the former revolves in the space of ten hours, and the latter in twenty one and an half: so that the Squares of their periodical Times are very near in the same proportion with the Cubes of their Distance from the Center of Mars; which evidently shews them to be governed by the same Law of Gravitation, that influences the other Heavenly Bodies.*

The remarkable thing about the above is that it was not until 150 years later (1877) that the astronomers at the Naval Observatory at Washington, D. C., discovered that Mars had two moons, *one of which travelled just twice as fast as the other,* which argues that Jonathan Swift must have had access to records of astronomical observations which preceded and vastly exceeded anything known and acknowledged by the academic science of his day. It is logical to assume that the Arabians may have been the channel thru which was handed down the advanced scientific knowledge of an earlier civilization—a civilization that ante-dated recorded history—the scientific achievements of which exceeded anything that we now know, but for the most part were subsequently lost in some catacylsm of nature uncounted centuries ago.

FOR THE RECORD

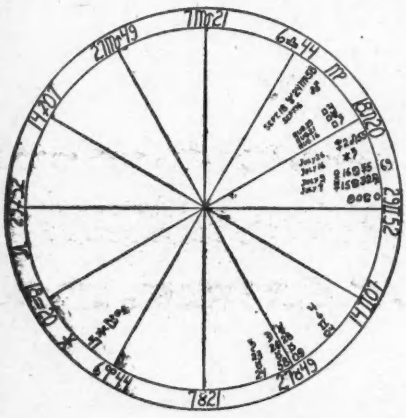
In our March, 1940 issue, page 32, we published a letter from a reader (J. H. W.) re Timing, in which the writer called attention to the Libra Ingress of 1938 as a

key to the opening of hostilities, September 1st, 1939.

In the above instance the 1938 (Libra) Ingress was selected as particularly significant for the reason that it happened to coincide with a new moon (September, 1938). Subsequent study of this problem would seem to indicate that these Ingress charts do not derive their significance solely from this factor. It would appear, rather, that an Ingress chart may be accepted as a timing key to the development of any major event coinciding therewith and that as such it may be considered operative for one complete solar cycle.

In our April, 1941 issue, page 25 (sub title Hitler), we made various references to the Cancer Ingress of 1940 as the key to International developments following the French Armistice, which properly marked the end of one phase of the war and the beginning of another. Students interested in a study of this problem should erect a chart for 1:37 p. m., G.M.T. (London), June 21, 1940. The aspects of the transiting sun to the planets and angles of this chart will be found to be a very reliable key to the major developments of the war during the succeeding twelve months.

With that same uncanny faculty for timing which has characterized Hitler's career to date, he once more definitely wrote finis to that particular phase of the war and entered upon a new cycle coincident with the Cancer Ingress, 1941. His



Russian Campaign commenced at 4 a. m., C. E. T., June 22nd—Cancer Ingress June 21st, 8:26 p. m., Berlin.

Referring to the accompanying chart it may be noted that the first (Ingress) planet which the transiting Sun contacts is a retrograde Mercury, the contact being made July 7th. Granting the soundness of our original premise, it would be logical to expect any major movement commenced June 22nd to run into difficulties and be very definitely slowed down under such a transit. Apparently this is precisely what happened. The morning edition of the Daily News, July 7th, carried the headline "BLITZ STALLED," and it developed that at that time the Russians had succeeded in temporarily stopping the German advance.

The next contact was the transiting Sun conjunct the Ingress Venus, July 9th. It was reasonable to expect that the Germans might be able to resume their advance at that time. Reference to the news headlines of that date will reveal that this was the day the Nazis renewed their drive with a large scale offensive on three fronts, and that, as might have been expected, commencing with July 9th, the Russian Campaign again got under way after a temporary stalemate.

Following thru to July 26th*, we find the transiting Sun conjunct Pluto sextile Jupiter in the Ingress Chart, July 26th-29th. It would not be at all surprising to find the Nazis claiming the capture of Leningrad or Moscow on this date, altho, from the purely practical point of view, this does appear to be somewhat improbable owing to the fact that they have still considerable distance to go. But current news indicates that their advance is speeding up very rapidly, which is what we would expect under the forthcoming transit referred to above, and of one thing we may be reasonably certain, Saturday, July 26th will be an unusually important date in international affairs. It is not improbable that Japan might play a leading part in this, since it appears that they are preparing for some major move in the near future.

Following July 29, the Solar transits to

* Written July 23rd.

the Ingress chart do not favor the aggressor and there would appear to be plenty of trouble ahead for those who happen to be on the offensive. This judgment is based upon a series of unfavorable solar aspects to Ingress planets during August and September, to wit:

Square Saturn Aug. 16th
Square Uranus Aug. 21st
Square Jupiter Aug. 29th
Opposition Mars Sept. 16th
Conjunct Neptune Sept. 18th

Who ever happens to be on the move Aug. 1st, had better be prepared to "dig in" for a couple of months. The solar contact with the Ingress Neptune opposition Mars, September 16th and 18th, appears to be a particularly critical point, inasmuch as this also coincides closely with a total solar eclipse, almost exactly conjunct Neptune, September 20th. It may be briefly stated that the admonition in general would seem to be—"make port" if possible, or if you must sail the seas of chance batten down the hatches and be prepared for a "blow."

An equinoctial storm of unusual violence might hit the Atlantic Seaboard about that time.

Atmospheric conditions associated with Neptune are usually the result of great extremes of temperature accompanied by excessive moisture which, as may be easily understood may result in blizzards or storms of tornado-like violence, depending upon the season. Under such conditions navigation by air or water is unusually dangerous, hence aerial and naval disasters usually increase under Neptunian afflictions.

Furthermore, in a purely terrestrial sense, we have noted a prominence of Neptune in the charts of earthquakes, which is more or less to be expected in consideration of the significance of this planet for all sub-surface or subterranean activities and forces. Since at the present time, an earthquake zone seems to be developing in northeastern U. S. and the astrological forces appear to be focused in that section of the country at this time, seismological disturbances of some magnitude affecting the Atlantic states might well result from the configurations of this period, altho it would be difficult to say just when such forces might be released. So far correlative transits of Mars appear to be necessary and the Mars transits during the last six months of this year do not appear to be particularly significant in this connection.

The connection of Neptune with submarine activities is well known, hence it is to be expected that a great intensification of the battle of the Atlantic may mark the month of September, with heavy losses to belligerent powers. A naval engagement of unusually destructive violence may take place.

Politically, Neptune has significance for all subversive forces, saboteurs, spies, anarchists, etc., therefore, those responsible for the control of, and public protection against, such dangers would be well advised to exercise unusual caution during this month, and with respect to U. S., this force seems to be focused in the eastern section of the country.

JULY

Taken from the Los Angeles Times, issue of July 9, 1941

Fatal Month of July
Bad for Rulers

If history repeats itself—and it usually does—Hitler's Russian campaign may end with fifth-column assassination raids on Nazi and Red dictators—this month.*

I'm not an authority on making predictions, but July has always been the month of assassinations and July, 1941, *may be no exception.*

Gen. Count von Mirbach, German Ambassador to Russia, was killed in Moscow, July 5, 1918.

The Czar of Russia and his entire family were killed July 16, 1918.

The Czar's brother, Grand Duke Michael Alexander, was killed in the Ukraine July 12, 1918.

German Field Marshal Von Eichhorn

* July, 1941—It may be noted that during the week of July 20th, it was reported by Russian sources that an attempt had been made to assassinate Mussolini. No further details were published.

was killed in the Ukraine, July 31, 1918.

Many other assassinations have taken place during the month of July, making it an outstanding month for political murders.

July 25, 1895, *Premier of Bulgaria.*

July 26, 1899, *President of the Dominican Republic.*

July 28, 1914, *President of Haiti.*

July 20, 1923, *rebel leader of Mexico.*

July 10, 1927, *Vice-President of the Irish Free State.*

July 17, 1928, *President of Mexico.*

July 25, 1934, *Nazis invaded Vienna, Austria, and killed the Chancellor.*

Robert Lancaster.

The above was submitted by Ethel H. Massey, Eagle Rock, California. This calls to mind some interesting facts relative to the month of July, which were submitted to us some time ago by a reader, as follows:

A New Kind of Historical Analysis
For Astrological Students
by Lyle Deane.

A mirror of July history in cross section reveals humanity in a militant temperament. Negative history predominates. Disasters by natural and accidental causes are at average, or even below, but those by human design are high.

Salient are the outbreak of the World War, storming of the Bastille, Battles of Bull Run and Gettysburg, the first intercolonial war in America and the first battle of the French and Indian War. July also marks the beginning of Cortez' conquest of Mexico, the great Battle of the Boyne in 1690, *and on back to the storming of Jerusalem in* 1099 *and the burning of Carthage in* 146 *B. C. Even in the more detailed chronicling of July history, which follows, it was necessary to pass over many important battles and wars, for history has made July one of the bloodiest months of the year. Human patience seems to be at low ebb.*

While man thus may be shown militant in this month, he is also found aggressive in other ways. His strongest efforts for independence have been made. The independence of the United States (July 4th) was achieved. California was declared independent on the same day in 1840. *In fact, the first formal declaration of independence made in America (at Carlisle, Pa.,* 1774*) was a July event. The independence of Haiti was proclaimed in* 1801; *of Peru in* 1821.

Independence in women has also been asserted conspicuously in this month. The first woman's rights convention was held July 19, 1848. *Woman suffrage was established in the New Jersey Constitution, July* 2, 1776. *And on July* 10, 1890, *Wyoming, the first state to grant woman suffrage as a constitutional right, was admitted to the Union.*

These characteristics of the month are also borne out by a preponderance of riots, especially strike disturbances. Assassinations run high, among them that of the French revolutionary leader Jean Paul Marat, who, while at bath, was stabbed by the beautiful Charlotte Corday. Aaron Burr and Alexander Hamilton had their historic duel. President Garfield was shot.

July is an important month for the territorial expansion of the United States and Canada, and for legislative accomplishments. The first legislative assembly in America met in July, 1619. *The first protective tariff act was passed July* 4, 1789. *Progress is also shown in development of transportation and communication, especially in aeronautical events and railroad building. Several institutions of importance had their beginnings in this month, including the American Red Cross, Salvation Army, Masons (in America), and others, especially educational institutions. The first normal school in America was established. Also, the Republican Party was founded.*

As for births, statesmen and generals are in the lead. Caesar was born July 12th; Mussolini, July 29th. A few of the others are Garibaldi, Rochambeau, Marmont, Mazarin, John Paul Jones, Farragut, and many monarchs. Only two United States Presidents were born in July: Coolidge and John Quincy Adams. Despite a few big names, it is a poor month for artists, authors and musicians, especially the latter. Artists, however, include Rembrandt, Carot, Whistler and Reynolds. Writers: George Bernard Shaw, George Sand, both of the Dumas', Hawthorne, Thoreau,

Thackeray, Kathleen Norris, and many other novelists of varying degrees of importance. A few outstanding inventors were born, Elias Howe (sewing machine), Eastman (cameras), Colt (revolvers), William S. Smith (pneumatic caisson), Babbitt (metal) and Ericsson (iron-clad Monitor).

It also seems worthy of note that more recently we have had the following:

Battle of Oran, wherein the French and British allies first came to blows, July 3, 1940.

July 4, 1940. Two policemen were killed and two others hurt by the explosion of a bomb they were examining at the World's Fair, New York City. It had been found in a suitcase left in the British Pavilion.

Death of the French Republic, establishment of the new Vichy régime, July 10, 1940.

Collapse of the Japanese (Konoye—Proaxis) cabinet, July 16, 1941, which incidentally had been established exactly one year earlier to the day—July 16, 1940.

LA GUARDIA*

The following forecast by Vincent Lopez was received by American Astrology Magazine on June 11th to be included in his August copy. Due to lack of space it was held for a later issue, but "time marches on"—and also La Guardia, so here it is—

He can certainly have a third term if he wants it— but it would be most unwise. If he is reelected he will not finish his term—as there is a strong possibility of his resigning shortly after taking office. His administration will come in for an avalanche of criticism and in the campaign his old friends will become his enemies.

MAGIC SQUARE

To the Editor:

Referring to Ellen McCaffery's article in July, 1941 issue with special reference to the magic square of Saturn, said to be that shown in Dürer's picture of Melancholia—p. 82, may I call your attention to W. Wynn Westcott's Number (publisher David McKay Co., Philadelphia) — page 29.

(a) Thus the Square of Saturn has three compartments each way, and in each subdivision is a unit, 1 to 9, so arranged that the columns add up to 15 every way, the total being 45.

(b) The Square of Jupiter has a side of four divisions, total 16; each line adds up to 34, and the total is 136.*

On page 77, Westcott says that Athanasius Kircher the Jesuit states that the ancient Egyptians associated numbers to the planets as follows:

Saturn	3,	9,	15,	45
Jupiter	4,	16,	34,	136
Mars	5,	25,	65,	325
Sol	6,	36,	111,	666
Venus	7,	49,	145,*	1225
Mercury	8,	64,	260,	2080
Luna	9,	81,	369,	3521†

* *Possible error, p. 29, it is 175, as this times 7 is 1225.*

† *Possible error, p. 29, it is 3321, as 9 x 369 is 3321, not 3521.*

The foregoing are the identical numbers relating to the number of columns, total squares, total of each line or column, and total in all.

On page 88—Sound & Number: The Law of Destiny & Design, by Mabel L. Ahmad (publisher David McKay Co., Philadelphia), the magic square described in (a) above, is mentioned as the Holy Square of three: as a symbolism of "Eve" as a rib of "Adam."

p. 89—"Thus, the number of the female principle forms one of the ribs of the male, or "Eve"—"15" is a rib of "Adam"—"45."

8	1	6
3	5	7
4	9	2

Because of my notes on the lack of numbers of the other magic squares, relat-

* December 11, 1882.

ing to each planet (Westcott only gives the numbers of the magic square of Mars), I found that two authorities differed on the square of Saturn. I hope therefore you will be able to arrive at some explanation and inform me.

As I now have the numbers of the magic squares, 3, 4 and 5, I wonder if you can help me to locate the numbers of the other squares, 6, 7, 8, and 9. Is there any authority you can suggest to teach the meaning of these lines or columns of numbers in each of the squares? Knowledge of the hidden meaning as they appear in their proper places would assist me with relation to my studies, and practical experiments with the "Mysteries of Sound and Number," as advanced in a book by that name by Sheikd Habeeb Ahmad. This idea of sound and number relates to the constant individual and orderly planetary influence of number upon every person, place or thing in existence. As every thing, person and place has a name, its sounds are equivalent to numbers; these total numbers are reduced to single digits 1 to 9. Every four minutes of the day a certain planet, to which is attributed a certain number, exerts its influence upon that certain place, thing, or human, whose name-number is harmonious with that of the planet's.

The order in which the planets exert their influence and their numbers are—Sun 1 and 4; Venus 6; Mercury 5; Moon 7 and 2; Saturn 8; Jupiter 3; Mars 9. This rotation is orderly and constant and never ending.

William B. Podolak.

To the Editor:

I am glad to know that Mr. Podolak is doing some research on the occult significance of Magic Squares. The whole subject is most fascinating. I did a considerable amount of investigation some years ago. The matter, however, needs much time and care, for in some of the old mediæval manuscripts it is a common practice to insert one or two figures in the wrong place, so that if the student is not on guard, or does not know the fundamental principles on which these squares are made, much time and effort can be lost in finding the right positions for the numbers. One finds this method of baffling students also in various books of the Kabbalah, where in certain sequences, Venus is put in place of Mars, etc.

I found out some years ago that there is a good deal of evidence to bear out Mr. Podolak's statement that the Magic Square in Dürer's picture might have been assigned by some people to Jupiter and not to Saturn, e.g., the Book of Talismans by the Pavitts, Diagram 139, shows an amulet with the words Elohim, Elohi, at the top, and a Magic Square underneath, which the Pavitts assign to Jupiter. This is not quite the same formation as that given by Dürer, and this in itself may be very baffling to Mr. Podolak, if he is trying to discover the meanings of the numbers in any particular line or position. The figures are:

4	14	15	1
9	7	6	12
5	11	10	8
16	2	3	13

This particular set of figures is identical with those I once discovered in a mediaeval book which gave Magic Squares for all the planets. Since Mr. Podolak has all the Squares from 1-5, I give those from 6-9 inclusive. I might note that the Number 9 is that assigned to the Earth, which is often used for Luna in various old books:

Magic Square of 6 called the Square of the Sun:

6	32	3	34	35	1
7	11	27	32	8	30
19	14	16	15	23	24
18	20	22	21	17	13
25	29	10	9	26	12
36	5	33	4	2	31

Magic Square of 7 called the Square of Venus:

22	47	16	41	10	35	4
5	23	48	17	42	11	29
30	6	24	49	18	36	12
13	31	7	25	43	19	37
38	14	32	1	26	44	20
21	39	8	33	2	27	45
46	15	40	9	34	3	28

Magic Square of 8 called the Square of Mercury:

8	58	59	5	4	62	63	1
49	15	14	52	53	11	10	56
41	23	22	44	45	19	18	48
32	34	35	29	28	38	39	25
40	26	27	37	36	30	31	33
17	47	46	20	21	43	42	24
9	55	54	12	13	51	50	16
64	2	3	61	60	6	7	57

Magic Square of 9 called the Square of the Earth:

37	78	29	70	21	62	13	54	5
6	38	79	30	71	22	63	14	46
47	7	39	80	31	72	23	55	15
16	48	8	40	81	32	64	24	56
57	17	49	9	41	73	33	65	25
26	58	18	50	1	42	74	34	66
67	27	59	10	51	2	43	75	35
36	68	19	60	11	52	3	44	76
77	28	69	20	61	12	53	4	45

These magic squares I have found are formed with numbers having a square root:

Saturn	Nos.	1-9	Sq.	root of	9	is 3
Jupiter	"	1-16	"	"	16	is 4
Mars	"	1-25	"	"	25	is 5
Sun	"	1-36	"	"	36	is 6
Venus	"	1-49	"	"	49	is 7
Mercury	"	1-64	"	"	64	is 8
Earth	"	1-81	"	"	81	is 9

The principle then of square roots is a major one in all matters pertaining to magic squares and will give clue after clue to those who dig.

If Magic Squares are set down on squared paper, one should start at Number 1 and draw a line to Number 2, and then to Number 3 and so on. You will find in this way that there is a basic pattern which, when followed, gives you the correct geometrical position for each figure one after the other. There is an angle of repetition and a basic design which repeats, hence one does not necessarily have to check figures, but rather design. Claude Bragdon in his Projective Ornament reveals some exquisitely beautiful patterns obtained in this way.

The sequence of planets, such as Mr. Podolak has in his last paragraph, is the sequence which astrologers term "The sequence of the planetary hours." The assignment of numbers, however, is that given by the old Kabbalists, and it is because this differs from what Wynn Westcott calls the "Egyptian assignment" that the whole question of the esoteric meaning of numbers has become so involved. The unsatisfactory part about the Egyptian system is that there seems no place for numbers one and two, but the square of 1 is always 1 and the square of two being 4 makes no Magic Square.

Ellen McCaffery.

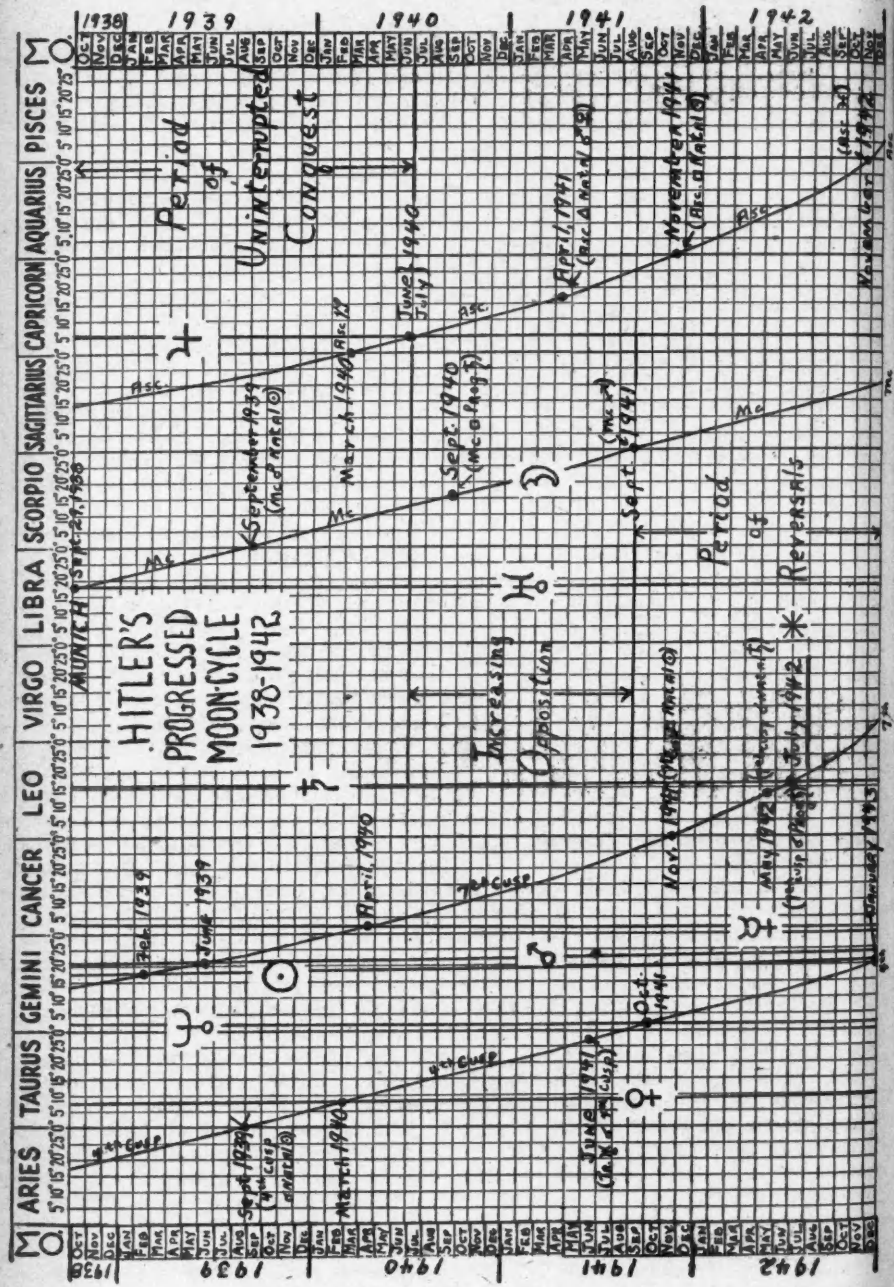
MOON CYCLE

Those familiar with our Mother's Birthdate System for calculating horoscopes, will more readily understand the method by which we arrive at the angles charted on the following page, relative to Hitler's progressed Moon Cycle.

The theory of the Mother's Birthdate is that the progressed Moon as the focus of consciousness at the time of a child's birth determines the hereditary pattern of the child, and is therefore used as the key to the house cusps of the child's horoscope. For this purpose the progressed Moon of the mother is considered as determining the degree on the midheaven.

Carrying this theory thru to its logical conclusion, the same method may be used to arrive at the horoscope of any major venture, business or otherwise, which any person may have commenced at a given time. That is to say, the chart of such a venture may be arrived at by placing the progressed Moon of its founder or originator on the midheaven at the time of the commencement of the enterprise. The net result is to arrive at a horoscope which we call a "moon cycle chart," which always has the progressed Moon of the individual on the midheaven and which therefore progresses as the progressed Moon moves approximately 1° per month.

The diagram on the opposite page is therefore a graphic representation of a continuous series of these moon cycle charts for Hitler, commencing with Munich in 1938 up to his progressed full moon January, 1943, shown on this chart with his progressed sun conjunct 4th cusp of the moon cycle chart.


HITLER'S PROGRESSED MOON-CYCLE 1938-1942
Period of Uninterrupted Conquest
Increasing Opposition
Period of Reversals
ARIES
TAURUS
GEMINI
CANCER
LEO
VIRGO
LIBRA
SCORPIO
SAGITTARIUS
CAPRICORN
AQUARIUS
PISCES
1938
1939
1940
1941
1942
MUNICH Sept. 29, 1938
September 1939 (MC of natal ☉)
March 1940 Asc. ♊
June 1940 July
Sept. 1940 (MC of Pluto)
April 1941 (Asc. of natal ☉)
November 1941 (Asc. of natal ☉)
Sept. 1941 (MC ♐)
Nov. 1941 (Asc. of natal ☉)
May 1942 (Asc. conj. ☽)
July 1942 (Asc. of natal ☉)
January 1943
Feb. 1939
June 1939
April 1940
Sept. 1940
March 1940
June 1941
Oct. 1941
Asc.
MC
IC
DC
7th Cusp
4th Cusp

It may be noted that this diagram gives quite an accurate picture of Hitler's career since Munich and it may be reasonably considered as likewise applicable to the immediate future. It will be noted that during his period of uninterrupted conquest, his progressed Jupiter was approaching his Moon cycle ascendant, complete in June, 1940, at which time it is generally conceded that he had reached the peak of his career with the capitulation of France. Since that time there has been in evidence considerable indecision and uncertainty as to plans, and increasing opposition, in marked contrast to his quick and decisive movements prior thereto, notwithstanding minor victories here and there.

In September, 1941 he definitely enters a new phase with the progression of his Moon into Sagittarius, which brings Gemini to the 4th Cusp of the cycle chart contacting his natal and progressed Neptune and Pluto. Two months later, November, 1941, Aquarius rises to the cycle ascendant, bringing Leo to the cusp of his 7th, at which time he enters a period wherein his natal and progressed Saturn dominates his 7th house affairs, that is to say his field of conquest. This culminates with the progression of his natal and progressed Saturn to the 7th cusp of the cycle chart in May and July, 1942, respectively. He who finds Saturn on the cusp of his 7th house, therein *meets* his fate. Insofar as Hitler is concerned, astrological students may draw their own conclusions. Shall we say— "What *must* be, shall be."

MOON MAGIC

From Saturday Evening Post—May 31, 1941, page 108—"The Poet Builds a House"—by Jesse Stuart.

"He (my father) cut the trees while the moon was dark. He rived the boards while the moon was light.

"'Cut a board tree in the dark of the moon,' my father said . . . 'The boards will last. Rive them while the moon is light and the board will not cup.'

"'You must put these clapboards on in the dark of the moon,' my father said. 'If you do, they'll never warp nor cup. But if you put them on in the light of the moon, they will cup and warp. That's what Dixons did to their house . . . The boards cupped and crumpled, and a spark set them on fire.'

"We followed my father's advice. He had made boards all his life. He had covered barns and houses with them. We thought that he knew what he was talking about, but it greatly delayed the progress of our house. For we could only work when the moon was dark . . . But when the moon was dark the men worked furiously putting the shingles on the walls and on the roof.

"When Lydia Dixon walked by our house on her way to town, she stopped to look at the house. 'That's the best layin' board roof I ever saw,' she said. 'How did you get your boards to lay down like that?'

"'Lydia, we put 'em on in the dark of the moon,' my father said.

Lydia laughed.

"'No use for you to laugh, Lydia,' my father answered. 'Look what happened to your roof. This roof will be good for seventy-five years. It'll be here when you and I will be under the ground. And I'll wager the boards won't be curled up at the ends either. They'll be just like they are now—flat as pancakes.'"

"The Wise Men of the East" would call the above sheer superstition. There is in fact no logical reason that *we* can think of why it should be considered otherwise—yet we are consistently confronted with the fact that traditional methods similar to that described above are sound in practice. They do consistently produce the results attributed to them. On the record of generations of experience we are compelled to admit them as practical possibilities, let the reason therefore be what it may.

The same applies to the time honored rule that what grows above the ground should be planted when the moon is in an air sign and what grows below the ground should be planted when the moon is in a water (or earth) sign. We know from experience that potatoes planted when the moon was in Gemini produced all vines and (relatively) no potatoes, but some of

the same seed planted in the same patch on the next day when the moon was in Cancer, produced an excellent crop but with undersized, very indifferent looking vines.

We do not know why this should be so, but — not being a scientifically "trained thinker" and not having any reputation for omniscience to uphold, we forebear to snort in derision at a fact we do not understand.

SHADOWS

Attention has been called by various astrologers to the astrological correlation between the present crisis in American affairs and the periods of the American Revolution and the Civil War. Uranus in Gemini is the common denominator of the three periods of stress. Neptune's current return to its natal degree in the United States chart adds a second emphasis, but the solar eclipse, conjunct both transiting and radical Neptune, in September, 1941 presents a third parallel which should not be overlooked in any consideration of present and future trends.

Solar eclipses fall across the Pisces-Virgo axis approximately every nine and one half years, and it is true that every solar eclipse in either of these signs has a special Neptunian significance as far as the United States is concerned, for all stimulate this planet in the chart of our nation. But only twice before in our history has both transiting and radical Neptune been involved by conjunction or opposition in the eclipse series—1773-75 and 1857-59.

Both these periods coincided with events which contributed directly to the subsequent wars. And the circumstances in both cases were repercussions of the conditions set up under the previous Pisces-Virgo eclipses, which also involved transiting Neptune, but were out of orb with our radical Neptune.

Contrary to history as it is taught in our public schools, wars are not waged for ideals alone. An economic reason is always present and is usually the main issue if the facts are sifted finely enough. Neptune is the planet of inflation, over-expansion and also of consequent depression, and stimulations of this planet have preceded every war in which this country has taken part.

The "preparatory" series of Pisces-Virgo solar eclipses of 1764-65 laid the major foundation of the American Revolution. The hated Molasses, Sugar and Embargo Acts were passed during these years—acts that led to the embargos during the following series which were directly responsible for the Revolution.

On September 16, 1773, the "important" series began with a solar eclipse in 23+ Virgo, conjunct Neptune. Soon after Mars squared the eclipse point in December, Boston gave its "Tea Party." The solar eclipse of March 11, 1774, preceded the passing of the bill on March 31st, closing the port of Boston—the "Intolerable Acts Bill." A second solar eclipse in Virgo occurred on September 5, 1774—just one day after the First Continental Congress met. The second Pisces eclipse occurred on March 1, 1775. Nothing of moment happened immediately; Mars was retrograde and Mercury turned retrograde later in March, but events moved swiftly after these planets began direct motion on April 6th and 7th, for by the 18th, the "shot heard round the world" had been fired at Lexington.

The next preliminary series (1848-49) saw the California gold rush which was responsible for the inflation of credit and over-expansion that set the stage for the Panic of 1857-59. The opening of the west by rail reverberated on the slave issue and these years saw the beginning of the legislation on slavery in the territories—the major issue of the Civil War.

On September 17, 1857, the solar eclipse in 24 Virgo occurred opposition Neptune. The financial panic of the next two years was due for the most part to the failure on August 24th of the Ohio Life and Trust Company, and the slave issue was brought to a boil by the acts of the Lecompton Constitutional Convention, called on September 5th—both events occurring just prior to the eclipse. The Pisces eclipse on March 15, 1858, was followed by the passage of the bill for admittance of Kansas under the Lecompton Constitution by the Senate. Seemingly minor develop-

ments coincided with the second Virgo eclipse on September 7, 1858, although one of these—the Lincoln-Douglas debates—was to have far reaching influence. But the genuine import of this eclipse series did not begin to show its true color until Mars transited the eclipse point (on natal Neptune) for the second time—on October 17, 1859—one day after John Brown's raid at Harper's Ferry.

The preliminary series to our present eclipses began in September, 1932—two months before President Roosevelt's election. Inflation and depression have traveled hand in hand since that year. It should be noted that the eclipses of March and September, 1941, and the coming eclipse of March, 1942, are more closely allied to those of 1773-75 than to the series preceding the Civil War. Historically, a European war contributes to our inflationary measures, and a great part of the population favors appeasement in both cases. (One third of the American people remained Tories throughout the Revolution.) Astrologically, the parallel is supplied by the fact that the North Node and Neptune are transiting Virgo now as in 1773-75. Therefore, the natural deduction is that momentous events will follow the eclipses more speedily than in the case of the Civil War—and such has already proven true.

President Roosevelt sent the seven billion dollar aid bill to Congress on March 12, 1941—one day before the lunar eclipse in 22:31 Virgo on March 13th. Labor troubles on defense projects began to mount to serious proportions as Mars transited Pisces in May and June. The ousting of the German consuls on June 16th came just three days before Mars reached the eclipse point. September increases the tension; financial and labor developments, plus legislation dealing with foreign issues, will probably grow apace, particularly during the first week of the month and from September 20th to October 5th, when Jupiter will be stationary on natal Mars and just short of the exact square to the March, 1941, eclipse.

However, if the parallel to the Revolutionary period continues to fall into the previous pattern, March and April, 1942, are the real danger points, when direct action may follow on the heels of a foreign aggression act. For the Pisces solar eclipse occurs on March 16, 1942, and Mars squares the eclipse point on *April* 19, 1942—*the 167th anniversary of the Battle of Lexington.* Nor should we discount the fact that these same Pisces-Virgo eclipses are occurring on the horizontal axis of the President's chart—with Mars making the square from the Chief Executive's midheaven.

The United States is not the only country to feel the effects of this eclipse series, nor is President Roosevelt the only leader whose chart receives special stimulation.

Japan also is singled out by the contacts between these eclipses and points in the chart of the nation and of Emperor Hirohito. The preliminary series of 1932-33 started Japan off on her "expansion" program, the puppet state of Manchukuo being proclaimed during the month of the first Pisces eclipse in March, 1932, and the province of Jehol being added to the Japanese fold one month before the second Pisces eclipse in March, 1933. These eclipses fall on the 11th house Mars in the chart of the Japanese Constitution, stimulating the energy and will to gain objectives by warlike methods, if necessary.

It is the 9th house Moon in the Emperor's chart which receives the impact, yet the natal afflictions to this light from Uranus and Neptune would lead one to believe that the Emperor is confused in his understanding of the foreign situation or else that he is a leader in circumstances beyond his control.

Although Japan's movements have been activated by the Pisces rather than by Virgo eclipses, September, 1941, may well be the exception, for Japan is in the direct line of the path of this eclipse*. In any case, developments relating to the Emperor's hold over the government as this affects foreign affairs may be expected this month. And another march forward in Japan's Asiatic program is probable now and near the time of the Pisces eclipse next March.

Mussolini's chart and that of the Kingdom of Italy also come under heavy vibra-

* See page 81, American Astrology Ephemeris, 1941.

tions. Mussolini came into power in October, 1922, one month after a Virgo eclipse near his 10th house Uranus. During the 1932-33 series, he reorganized the government, adding to his personal power by taking over five portfolios to himself. September, 1941, and March, 1942, may see new sweeping changes in the Italian government, affecting the masses of the people, for these Pisces eclipses fall on the Sun, Mercury, Neptune and midheaven of the chart of the Kingdom of Italy.

Marshal Petain is another world figure whose chart is particularly stimulated by the eclipse of September 20, 1941, and that of March, 1942. The former falls near his solar 6th house of health in opposition to his natal Jupiter and Neptune. Since this house also has rulership over subordinates and the army and navy in a leader's chart, a shakeup of importance is likely to occur in one or more of these departments.

SPORTSMEN

To the Editor:

A very large number of sportsmen and sportswomen enjoy and love the outdoor sport of hunting and marksmanship.

I believe that astrological indications may play an important part in this particular sport. For example: What makes a good sportsman? What makes a good marksman? Why are some days more lucky than others when starting on hunting trips? *W. J.*

ANSWER: According to traditional astrological conceptions and standard rules, the zodiacal sign Sagittarius should predominate in the horoscopes of sportsmen.

It may be noted that this sign (as also does Gemini) frequently produces extraordinarily keen senses (particularly sight and hearing), hence excellent marksmen, and so forth.

TWINS

Mason City, Iowa, June 19.—(AP)—Three and a half years ago the Misses Alvena and Anna Reding, identical twins of Stacyville, Iowa, were married in a double wedding.

Within a few hours Alvena, Mrs. Adrian Brown, and Anna, Mrs. Kramer, gave birth to a son and a daughter by identical Caesarian operations.

A SUBSCRIPTION TO
American Astrology Magazine
means a worthwhile saving

☐ **1 year (12 issues) for $2.00 saves you one dollar over the newsstand cost.** ☐ **2 years (24 issues) for $3.00 saves you three dollars over the newsstand cost.**

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Please enter my subscription to AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE starting with the ..... issue. Enclosed my check (or money order) for $.....

☐ **1 year (12 issues) $2.00** ☐ **2 years (24 issues) $3.00**
(Check offer desired)

Name.....
Address.....
City.....State.....

Canada 25c extra. Foreign $1.00 extra.

Astro-Historical Oddities

Simpson M. Ritter

The Afghanistan Dog

THE Afghanistan dog of the 17th Century occupied an important post in the life of its master and it was generally understood that the dog's fortune affected the family's fortune. Dog breeders, therefore, did not offer pedigrees when soliciting sales, but offered for the buyer's inspection favorable horoscopes indicating long life to the animal, accompanying prosperity for its human associates, excellent health for the entire household, many fine sons to be born to the daughters who played with the dog and much fortune in war and business to its boy comrades. Often families would bankrupt themselves to acquire some particularly "lucky" animal in the hope of elevating their estate and such an animal given as a gift insured the lifelong obligation of the recipient to his benefactor.

Reference—*Neumann—Canine Traditions, page* 157.

Walachian Inn-Keepers

During much of the 15th Century and a portion of the next, no Walachian innkeeper would think of opening his place of business for the day unless the planets indicated he might do so without fear. These Walachian restaurateurs generally maintained, either individually or in groups of three or four, sharing the expenses among themselves, a professional astrologer to advise them in such matters. It was also the astrologer's duty to learn from the stars, etc., which foods were to be served and on which days; whether they were to be boiled, baked, fried, etc. His advice was also sought in preparing price schedules, in the making of wines, and a chart of his was always consulted before admitting strangers into the inn.

Reference—*Forescu—Mountain Folk of Walachia and Transylvania—page* 246

Jon Slater

To Jon Slater, a Swedish draper in business in France, an astrologer said in 1799: "Your life is associated with lead. Lead will lead you to good fortune and prosperity. Acquire much lead." It was difficult for Slater to foresee any possible connection between himself and the metal but he decided to do as he had been told. He sold out much of his reserve stock and replaced the space in his warehouse with bars, stipes, balls and objects of lead. Nothing happened. His drapery business did not do as well as formerly and here he was straddled with tons of lead when he needed fresh bolts of cloth to revive his business. Slater, despondent, revisited the astrologer and was again told that in time lead would lead him to fortune. On his wife's urgings, Slater sold a share of his now almost worthless drapery and invested the money in more lead until his warehouse bulged. It was now 1804, and Napoleon ascended as Emperor and prepared for a great campaign against the Russians and Austrians. His agents searched Europe for war metals, including lead, and finding Slater's horde, offered the Swede almost three times as much as he had paid for it. Slater was wealthy for life.

Reference—*Preparations for the Austro-Russian Campaign of* 1805—*page* 142

De Cuyda

Falling very far short of the work of such men as Rembrandt, Titian, da Vinci, etc., the paintings of Marie Lope Alvarez de Cuyda have not come down to posterity. It is, however, very probable that this 15th Century painter earned far more in his short lifetime than all the great geniuses of his own time and the next hundred years combined. De Cuyda was born about 1471 but lost both parents early. His care was then undertaken by an uncle, an astrologer, who watched the maneuvers of the

planets very closely on behalf of his young nephew. At twenty-three, de Cuyda could paint well enough to term himself professional and he turned to his uncle to suggest his subjects to him. Astrological studies showed that it would be wise for the young man to paint battle scenes with the Spaniards triumphant over the Moors. De Cuyda did so and sold his canvases almost as fast as his brush could complete them at prices almost unheard of in that day. When de Cuyda was thirty-one, his uncle said: "Now, paint scenes showing the conversion of the Moors," and again de Cuyda obeyed to the glory of his purse. He died in 1508, slain in a duel over a young lady of station whom his uncle had begged him to avoid.

Reference—*Lodye—Lesser Known Spanish Painters—page* 483.

Prussian Cavalrymen

The life of a Prussian cavalryman as often as not depended on his horse, and in the earlier years of the 18th Century, these soldiers engaged astrologers to prepare charts showing on what days it might be favorable to ride a particular mount, enter battle astride it and not have the beast shot from beneath one's legs. Those who could afford to, naturally maintained several mounts to provide for circumstances. Most of the several regiments maintained their own astrological advisors and the post became a very important and profitable one. On occasion the astrologer was also awarded honorary military rank.

Reference—*Braune—Prussian Cavalry under Frederick and Frederick-William—page* 382.

The District Astrologer

To this day, the astrologer plays an important role in the hill countries of upper India. In former years his influence was even greater. While the several minor chieftains generally served as magistrates for their little communities, a condemned man or a plaintiff who felt the sentence failed to accord him full justice might appeal the case to decision by the planets Astrologers were few and the coming of the district astrologer was eagerly awaited. Sometimes a whole year might elapse before his circuit of the district returned him to the village where a case awaited his studies. The astrologer judge heard both sides and the several witnesses and consulted the stars and other heavenly bodies and in due time made public a verdict from which there was no higher appeal; a verdict in which the people as a whole had the most complete confidence at all times.

Reference—*Nachemann—Legal Procedure in Native India—page* 458.

In Eastern Russia

In eastern Russia, especially along the Urals, no man would have his hair cut without first consulting the family astrologer. More, it was up to the astrologer to determine in what fashion the man's hair be cut, and to do the actual barbering himself when the time was right. Meat was slaughtered here only after the astrologer or "star-priest," as he was called, had cast the animal's horoscope. The birth of a baby was not announced to the community or even to relatives outside the immediate household until the star-priest had set the right day, and occasionally the child was already a year old when the announcement was made.

Reference—*Woofdord—Life at the Foot of the Urals in the 15th and 16th Centuries—page* 731.

Persian Shipbuilders

Persian shipbuilders of the 13th Century relied entirely on their permanently employed astrologers to advise them from which region to buy wood and other materials for their ships, when to start building, when to complete the job, and when to let the ship down the ways into the water. Shipowners, likewise, selected the crews and officers of their vessels only after much study of these individuals on the part of the firm's astrologer. The astrologer was also obliged to select the cargoes that might be carried to the best profit. In time every shipbuilding or shipowning family would put out a son or nephew to study astrology and later take him into the firm as a partner.

Reference—*Shumarker—Notes on Medieval Persia—page* 86.

Horoscope of Jewels

Florence K. and William R. Simpson

VIRGO

Jewels for those Born August 24th to September 23rd

Not infrequently women are heard to remark, "I'm a gypsy at heart. I love to wear loads of jangling jewelry;" or, "It may be barbaric to wear so much jewelry, but I love it."

In reality the woman who covers herself with cheap, flashy jewelry is neither a gypsy at heart nor barbaric in her taste. Gypsies and barbarians have habitually worn jewelry because of its talismanic and intrinsic values. Gypsies and barbarians have lived by barter and trade since time began, and their jewelry has been used as exchange, i. e., money. In fact even today all Chinese and Hindu jewelry is so marked by the manufacturer that its actual money value is evident to anyone who can read such symbols—and nearly every trademan in China or India is able so to do.

Although it is not necessary that men and women wear jewelry which can be exchanged for the necessities of life, it is well to consider the spiritual value of jewel decoration or ornament. By no stretch of the imagination can there be any real talismanic value attached to articles of ornament such as are sold for jewelry today, made as it is of imitation, synthetic and plastic materials. The only jewels to which there is attached a long history of astrological value are those conceived in the fire and tumult of volcanic disturbance, born of the earth, nurtured and colored at the breast of underground rivulets and brought to light by earthquake, erosion and the work of man.

We of the Occident, who do not value jewels except as luxurious ornaments, have been losing sight of a very important fact; namely, that in personal property only, can wealth be accumulated and kept intact for generations. There is no European or American family whose wealth has endured more than 155 years. In the Orient, where precious metals and jewels constitute a large portion of the wealth of families, there are many, many families whose wealth has endured for from 300 to 800 years.

Whether because of their intrinsic value, or because of the sheer beauty and possible benefits accruing from them, it is recommended that people born in Virgo wear the following gems:

Sardonyx

Sardonyx is a beautiful agate quartz of a brownish color with layers of red and milkish blue white. The Burmese believed that spirits, good and bad, dwelt in sardonyx, and to appease these spirits they made offerings of blood so that the spirits in the stone would not consume them.

People of Virgo are great wasters of effort, making many motions that avail them nothing either from a physical or

mental standpoint. Sardonyx has long been associated with conservation and is believed to impart to its wearers the ability to accomplish results with a minimum of effort.

Virgo people do not attain success and happiness unless they avoid disputes of all kinds, so they should wear sardonyx, which promotes tranquillity and the habit of speaking gently. These people are prone to find fault and nag, and the wearing of sardonyx has a tendency to overcome this fault because it confers on its wearers a genuine love of their friends.

Jasper

Jasper, which forms the Imperial Seal of China, is a clear dark green. Of all the stones to which the ancients attributed medicinal power, the jasper ranks foremost when set in a ring of silver.

The use of jewels to cure disease, both of the body and the fruits of the earth, was common among the early Christians. In the beginning of his reformation, Constantine had allowed the heathens to use gems by way of remedy for bodily distempers, and to prevent storms of rain and hail from injuring ripe fruits. This appeared in the very law where he condemns other sorts of magic to be punishable by death. St. Chrysostom, St. Basil and Epiphanius preached against the use of charms of any kind, which indicates that this belief of trying to cure disease without medicine, was deeply rooted in the hearts of many Christians.

In addition to its medicinal properties, jasper is reputed to overcome and beat down the power of false doctrines. It should be used by Virgo people who are analytical in the extreme and who are most often found in professions and businesses where this characteristic of jasper (the separation of the true and false) is of great advantage.

People born under the planet Mercury are apt to accept others at their face value rather than to attempt to discover their true merit, and jasper, which guards its wearers from deception, prevents their being imposed upon by unscrupulous persons. Mercury people are frequently found in positions of confidence and trust and the wearing of jasper is emblematic of unsullied reputation and betokens good report among men.

Sapphire

Sapphire has been considered a cure for the blues on the theory that "like cures like." Virgo people are inclined to be unhappy when alone, so the sapphire should be worn to supply the beauty necessary to transport them out of themselves.

As these people are very exacting and critical of the qualifications of others, they need the influence of the sapphire, which inclines to politeness and tactfulness in dealing with people.

Sapphire is the emblem of chastity and continence. In the 12th century, during the time of the Bishop of Rennes, the sapphire was beginning to be regarded as the most appropriate jewel for ecclesiastical rings. The Roman Catholic Church has such regard for the ancient tradition that a Cardinal is invariably presented with a sapphire ring on his investiture (taking the purple).

One of the early examples of the use of sapphires in religious symbols is the cross, which was attached to the crown of the Gothic king, Reccesvinchus, 649 to 672 A. D. The cross was of heavy gold set with six large polished sapphires with three pear shaped sapphires pendant.

Sapphire is symbolic of truth and spiritual security. These Virgo people need to acknowledge that a higher Power has endowed them with their wonderful natures in order to attain complete happiness.

Carnelian

Carnelian combined with crystal makes a most effective necklace and imparts to its owner a clear, concise conception of her obligations. Worn as a ring, carnelian endows its wearers with unusual skill in the manual arts.

It was believed that carnelian dispelled spite, and quarrels dissolved themselves on the approach of anyone wearing this gem. Those born under the influence of Mercury have a tendency to overestimate their own perfections and virtues, thus creating spiteful enmities among their

close associates. The wearing of carnelian should eliminate the inevitable chaos aroused by this characteristic.

Virgo people are very orderly and neat, and desirous of harmony in their affairs. In order to assure themselves order and harmony, even unto the next generation, they should follow the example of the ancients who designated their heirs, not by virtue of birth, but by the gift of their carved carnelian signet ring to their chosen successor. This successor was chosen to insure the continuation of neatness and dispatch in the management of their property.

Jade

Jade immunizes the wearer from suffering due to heat or cold, hunger or thirst. As the people of Virgo often have imaginary ailments, except those that come from overindulgence of their appetites, this waxy green jewel should always be part of their attire.

When natives of Virgo marry, it should always be to his or her equal in social position and intellectual attainment. The exchanging of a gift of jade is symbolic of harmony and happiness in marital relations. Chinese tradition assures us that jade given by the bridegroom to a bride insures the birth of a male child. When so given and subsequently worn by the wife, jade is of great aid in parturition.

When worn by a child, jade is believed to protect it from the dangers of infantile diseases. When carried by youths where they can constantly contact it, jade keeps them close to the good things of nature.

Virgo people enjoy accumulating money more than spending it. Jade denotes an abundance of riches for life's enjoyment, so the wearing of this jewel creates a sense of proportion in the spending and saving of money.

Chalcedony

Chalcedony, suggestive of the "milky way," that indistinct path across the heavens composed of millions of distant stars, renders one safe on his travels. Both men and women of Virgo are fond of travel and enjoy following the climate most to their liking, so for comfort and protection they should wear this jewel on their journeys.

As Mercury people over-emphasize trivialities, chalcedony, indicating the wide expense of the firmament, should tend to overcome this pettiness and lead to a broad constructive outlook. These people seek to improve conditions and go to extremes in their efforts. They need the gift of meditation that chalcedony confers on its wearers to restrain them from regrettable mistakes of judgment.

Chrysoprase

Chrysoprase, with its pale, soft green texture, recalls the first verdure of Spring and, like early Spring, symbolizes hope.

Virgo people are inclined to improve previously developed ideas rather than create their own, therefore chrysoprase, denoting perseverance and fulfillment, should help toward the final satisfactory completion of their chosen tasks. Mercurial people should strive for originality and individuality, and by wearing this jewel, which develops imagination, it is possible to overcome this weakness in their makeup.

Virgo women make excellent and faithful wives, but Virgo men may be extremely irresponsible in affairs of the heart. Chrysoprase grows pale and fades if worn by one whose affections are scattered, so the gift of this jewel to a Virgo man has a steadying affect.

Hematite

Hematite was the stone used by the early Assyrians and Babylonians for signet seals which were made in cylindrical form and used in much the same way that a modern printer uses a roller to ink his type. Great talismanic value was placed in the carved hematite seals, which were believed beneficial not only to the wearer but were believed to convey the beneficial influence to anyone to whom a wax impression of the signet was sent.

Hematite was the mineral dedicated to Mercury by the Greeks, and when worn by people under this sign, its influence is as far reaching as the distance at which it can be seen. The influence of Mercury for good is most powerfully felt on Wednes-

day, therefore hematite is particularly propitious to its wearers on that day.

To anyone born under the sign of Virgo, to dream of hematite is said to indicate the acquisition of riches, but to one born under any other sign, to dream of this gem indicates distressing news.

Pearl

Members of Persian nobility habitually wore a large single pearl pendant in the right ear. Virgo women, who lack the courage to be individual in their dress, would do well to cultivate such a distinct style, as it is not only becoming but was believed by the Persians to mark the wearers as chaste and sanctified.

In early Athens, a favorite setting for the pearl was a tiny bell of gold or silver with the jewel for the clapper. The bell was worn on the ear, the neck, the wrist or the finger, and by its tinkling, drove away temptation and indicated the purity of thought of the wearer.

People born during this month are inclined to excessive perspiration and early alchemists recommended the wearing of pearls as a deodorant.

Turquoise

Turquoise, to be most effective in its beneficial properties, must be perfect, neither cracked nor chipped. As long as its color is blue rather than greenish blue or gray, the wearers born under Virgo can depend upon its benefits for good.

Since earliest antiquity, the virtue of preventing falls has been attached to turquoise. There is a story told of the Jester of the Court of Emperor Charles V who, when questioned about the powers of turquoise to prevent injury from falls, replied, "If you should happen to fall from a high tower whilst wearing a turquoise, the gem will remain unbroken, but for you—I cannot say!"

The Persians mounted their turquoise in gold to prevent injury from falls; but the Egyptians mounted their turquoise in rings of silver to aid and preserve the eyesight in cases of cataract. The Arabs valued the turquoise for its many reputed talismanic qualities and set large pieces in rings of plated tin.

The people of Virgo need to wear turquoise to overcome their self-consciousness. This jewel has the quality of developing forethought and eternal vigilance. These people are only self-conscious because they do not give enough advance thought to their actions and therefore are lacking in poise.

Agate

Agate formed the betrothal ring of the Virgin, which is now preserved in the Cathedral of Perugia. Those women born in Virgo who anticipate the arrival of a child should wear agate, as it is believed that the charitable virtues of the Christ Child will be embodied in the child whose mother thus emulates the Virgin.

Virgo people, with their analytical, intuitive minds, make capable lawyers, crusading public speakers, fine professors and teachers. They should wear agate, which gives the pleader persuasive art to move and touch his hearers. Men of Mercury should wear agate, as the possessor of this jewel is supposed to be most successful in obtaining the love of women.

"If," says Albertus Magnus, "you would avoid all dangers and overcome all earthly things and possess a stout heart, take an agate. It causes danger and opposition to vanish and makes a man strong, agreeable and of good cheer."

Marcasite

Marcasite, "the stone of the Incas," was worn by the sovereigns of Peru as an amulet to bring good luck and ward off the evil demons attacking them in the secret recesses of their minds. Virgo people often suffer from mental demons created by their own over-abundance of imagination, and inquisitive delving into the mental processes of others. They should wear marcasite, which protects them from the consequences of their secret fantasies.

These people are often very vain and egotistical, and marcasite possesses the property of letting them see themselves as others see them. The ancients polished one side of this stone to a shiny, smooth surface to serve as a mirror, believing that therein would appear their true image.

(*Continued on page* 30)

Baseball

The Pennant Drive

*The Fifth and Final Installment of a Series of Astrological Analyses with Forecasts for the 1941 Season**

Margaret Morrell

National League

THE stretch drive will probably see some unexpected shifts in the standings of the clubs in both leagues. Reversals of form may be the order of the day rather than otherwise during September, but although the Indians have dropped four games behind the Yankees at the half way mark, we see no reason to desert our original choices reproduced herewith from our June issue. Unfortunately, the series dates are not decided upon until after the season, therefore no specific predictions can be made on the outcome between possible pennant winners.

Any dangerous challenge to the DODGERS' pennant drive would be most likely to occur around September 6th and 8th, and again around the 20th. The team's fate rests to an uncomfortable extent on their pitching staff, which will bear the brunt of the heavy planetary influences of September. Casey and Higbe should hold the limelight, with Wicker and Fitzsimmons doing their bit to help. Reiser, Wasdell, Walker, Reese, Medwick and Owen should form the backbone of the offense.

The Cardinals may put on another of their last ditch stands. Krist, Nahem and Warneke are slated for plenty of action during September, and Mize and Padgett should be outstanding during the month.

The Pirates will probably be hot this month. The work of Butcher, Bauers, Lanning and Heintzelman should be more effective than in August, and Wilkie and Dietz can add to the pitching strength. Fletcher, Vaughan, Handley and Van Robays should be the strong men of the team's drive.

PLANETARY PENNANT PROSPECTS

Reprinted from our June issue, p. 5

National League

1. BROOKLYN
2. Cincinnati
3. Chicago
4. Pittsburgh
5. St. Louis
6. New York
7. Boston
8. Philadelphia

American League

1. CLEVELAND
2. Chicago
3. New York
4. Detroit
5. Boston
6. St. Louis
7. Philadelphia
8. Washington

The fortunes of the Giants during September depend mainly on Carpenter, Melton and Wittig among the hurlers, and on Danning, Whitehead and Young, who are due for a good month.

The Reds chances are brighter this month, due to greater strength behind the bat and better play afield from the team in general. Riddle should be very effective, and Vander Meer and Thompson can get new starts.

On the other hand, the mound staff is the department due for the greatest improvement with the Chicago Cubs. Mooty, Passeau, Erickson and Lee should all go well this month, with unexpected help from Page, French and Root.

The Boston Braves should finish strong, with the whole team showing to better advantage than earlier in the season.

As usual, the Phillies' victories and losses at this time of the year are important only insofar as they can affect the

* Written prior to July 14, 1941.

standings of the other clubs. Hughes, Masterson, Si Johnson and Blanton should get in some good work this month, which may be the more effective due to the possibility of Litwhiler, Cooney and Livingston going on hitting sprees.

American League

CLEVELAND may surprise with a last minute "putsch" during the closing ten days of the season. Heving, Eisenstat and Smith should be able to shoulder some of the pitching duties during September; Feller, Milnar and Harder are likely to do their best work late in the month, when Weatherly, Bell and Heath should also be hitting with more telling effect.

Much will depend on the Yankees' standing at the beginning of September, for they should be able to maintain their position, especially during the first half of the month. Keller, Gordon and Dickey can be depended on for exceptionally good work; Chandler, Russo and Donald are slated for a good month, with Breuer and Bonham also improving over August.

The Chicago White Sox will, as usual, have to depend on excellent pitching to win games during September. Fortunately for them, the regulars should all come through in style, with Dietrich going better late in the month. Lodigiani should have a red letter month, and Kolloway can be a big help if he breaks into the lineup. Late September is better for all the fly chasers.

The work of the Boston Red Sox' weak hill staff should surprise pleasantly this month. Like the Yankees, the early part of September is more favorable for the Sox, which improves their chances, for both teams close the season with six games against the A's and Senators.

Detroit can fight back hard this month and can improve its standing if the health jinx does not disrupt the team. Rowe, Benton, Trout and McKain should all be going strong, and the youngsters, Giebell and White, can provide welcome aid if given a chance.

The St. Louis Browns should be a stronger team during September, due to a great extent on the improvement in the work of all the hurlers.

The Philadelphia Athletics are in an opposite position, with the probability of better work by the fielders and a stronger offense, but less pitching strength, although Marchildon and McCrabb should have some success.

The Washington Nationals are not likely to look any better this month; if anything, they are apt to be more effectual than earlier in the year, except for the last week of the season.

Horoscope of Jewels

(*Continued from page* 28)

Men and women born in Virgo enjoy orderly, harmonious lives, and attain success through their steadfastness of purpose and their analytical ability, provided they do not waste their efforts on trivialities and vain undertakings.

In order to augment their good qualities and correlate the benefits to be derived from their gems and their planetary influences, the following jewels are recommended:

Blondes	*Brunettes*	*Redheads*
Pearl	Jade	Jade
Sapphire	Pearl	Pearl
Carnelian	Sapphire	Jasper
Turquoise	Hematite	Sardonyx
Marcasite	Chrysoprase	Turquoise
Chalcedony	Figured Agate	Chrysoprase

BOUND VOLUMES

of

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

$3.00 Each

Clancy Publications, Inc.

1472 Broadway New York City

Twentieth Century Astrology

Charting the progressed Lunation Cycle

Dane Rudhyar

We have come now, in our study of the progressed Lunation cycle which extends between successive conjunctions of the progressed Moon and the progressed Sun, to a discussion of the meaning of the progressed Full Moon. The half of the Lunation cycle from the progressed New Moon to the progressed Full Moon has been described as the "hemicycle of instincts;" a period of impulsive release of energies on the basis of biological and socially inherited characteristics, a period of outgoing and activity. This is followed after the progressed Full Moon by an "hemicycle of consciousness" during which the individual either reflects upon and assimilates the meaning of his past experience, or especially in later years, may settle down into a general automatism of conventional behavior without creative spark or individualistic significance.

The Progressed Full Moon

This progressed Full Moon is the turning point. The change, however, is rarely sudden as many factors may accelerate or delay it, and all real crises take time to work out. Thus the progressed Full Moon, in most cases, should not be considered as the indicator of a clear-cut "conversion" or revolution in the personal life, but as a high-tide period covering a number of months, perhaps years. At such a time a certain type of energies or behavior is seen to have run its course. It is a point of exhaustion as well as of fulfillment. As it is reached, the individual either is weary of his outgoings and his emotions or desires, satiated perhaps with action; or else destiny writes an end to that chapter of his life and willy-nilly a new phase must begin. We must draw inward and seek for meaning, for understanding. He may have reached success, but that success is then seen as a culmination which ends the possibility of further advance. It is fullness or the weariness of satiety; in either case *some kind of limits have been reached*—a very important point to remember.

However, the reaching of limits *in terms of fulfillment* does not mean only an end, it means also the beginning of life *at a new level.* A certain type of activity may have come to a close; but a new, potentially higher and transcendental type can and should begin. Man reaches biological maturity in his mid-thirties; but he does not die then. His body-organism may be said to progress no further. His biological and glandular energies begin to wane after 40. But his consciousness, his social usefulness, his prestige, his spiritual or creative power as an artist, scientist or statesman should then operate in an increasingly positive and compelling manner—until the brain itself crystallizes.

The progressed Full Moon can mark then a period of fulfillment and the first step toward true Illumination; a Revelation establishing a new order of activity. Thus it is said, in Buddhistic lore, that Gautama the Buddha was born, reached his great Illumination and died during a Full Moon; for the Buddha was a man who, having reached the perfection of social and personal living (he was a great and handsome Prince whose beautiful and loved wife had given him a son), *turned his back* against these various symbols of personal and social fulfillment in action, and sought for supreme understanding. The Buddha is thus the very symbol of the significance of the Full Moon. The Full Moon contains *in potency* all the future development of consciousness that will follow during the waning period of the Lunation; just as the New Moon releases the *germ* of all the outgoing im-

pulses and activities which will unfold during the waxing half of the cycle. Yet, theoretically at least, the Full Moon brings only "potentiality;" a Vision perhaps, but one which remains to be developed and made real throughout the waning period of the Lunation.

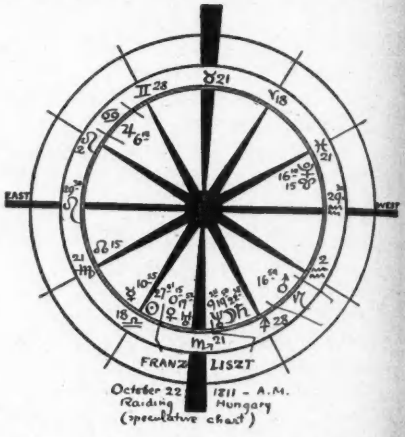
It is evident, however, that—as I wrote in the preceding issue—the age of a person has much to do with the actual workings of this progressed Lunation pattern. For instance, Churchill—whose birth-chart was previously given—experienced a progressed Full Moon at the age of about twenty-two and a half (April, 1897), and this did not put an end, even temporarily, to his life of action. He had served in the Army in India and 1898 found him in the Soudan with Lord Kitchener. In 1899 he went as war correspondent in South Africa, was captured by the Boers, escaped and reached London as a hero, only to be elected in 1900 as member of the House of Commons. It might be said nevertheless that his going to Africa led to circumstances which transformed his life of activity and led him from war to politics, through journalism. It was also in 1896 that he wrote his first book.

In other words, the growth of deeper personal consciousness certainly need not mean the end of outer action; but it should bring about a change in the *quality* of that action. We are not dealing here with concrete events as much as with the basic things upon which a man focuses his attention. The experiences of a progressed Full Moon time can be expected so to affect the personality as to bring about a deep inner transformation of the outlook on life. But, the change need not be immediate, outwardly speaking.

In January, 1915, President Roosevelt had a progressed Full Moon. He was then Assistant Secretary of the Navy and he remained so until 1920. Action continued, but toward the last Quarter of the progressed Lunation fate forced him to turn his attention away from outward action and he was stricken by illness (August, 1921).

An accident? Perhaps; but it may have been also the result of much deeper causes, subconscious or physiological. In 1918 he contracted pneumonia. Who knows what his stay in France did to him? In 1929 the progressed New Moon came. And in 1928 he had been elected Governor of New York State; the progressed Balsamic Moon having occurred in 1926, probably corresponding to his definite return to political life after recovery.

Franz Liszt's Lunation Cycle



If we study the life of the famous pianist and composer, Franz Liszt, we find the pattern of the progressed Lunation operating in a very significant manner. He was born in Hungary on October 22, 1811, probably with the very last degrees of Leo rising, his Sun in Libra and his Moon in Sagittarius. At the age of 9 he was already an accomplished pianist and gave his first performance before the Prince Esterhazy for whom his father was working. A few months later he had his first progressed Full Moon. In other words, he was born with the Moon waxing; thus, when his first progressed Full Moon came, whatever illumination and fulfillment there was could only be on the basis of traditional and social achievements. He was then merely an expression of the highly aristocratic culture of his Hungarian and German ancestry and environment. It was not individualistic but racial fulfillment. Thereafter he had to gain progressively

the consciousness of his individual character and destiny.

In 1835-36, his first progressed New Moon came. He had lost his father, broken his ties with Hungary and became identified with the passionate Romanticism of the Parisian *intelligenzia*. Just after his progressed Balsamic Moon, he had met the Countess d'Agoult, from whom he had three children, one of whom later became Richard Wagner's wife. He had listened to the great French humanitarian St. Simon. His mind was afire with the intense enthusiasm of the age. His true career began as he met in a concert *duel* the foremost pianist of the day, Thalberg, and was acclaimed greater than he. He also began then to compose in a really original style.

The next progressed Full Moon came late in 1850. Since 1848 he had settled in Weimar, the most progressive center of German culture. His companion was then the Princess of Wittgenstein. He had given up the life of a pianist virtuoso and become the foremost orchestra conductor of the day. He had also reached a pinnacle in his power as a composer, especially in his series of "Tone-poems." Through his fervent support of Wagner's cause, he had gained further fame as the great champion of all progressive music. This was the period of his greatest success and influence as a musician, a creator and interpreter.

Yet, already his restless soul was becoming weary of such a life, surfeited with personal glory. In 1858 he finally resigned from his post in Weimar and after a period of great weariness and personal unhappiness he took the minor orders of the Catholic Church and became "Abbott Liszt"—a year *before* his second progressed New Moon occurred (Summer, 1866). The progressed Balsamic Moon had sealed his decision after his attempted marriage to the Princess Wittgenstein had failed to materialize. Thus a new period of his life began. He devoted himself to teaching music to a host of young pianists and composers, without any charge whatsoever. He again gave concerts and composed works of greater sympathy and spiritual fervor. His last progressed Full Moon occurred in 1880. His influence as a teacher and inspirer reached its high mark; and he died in 1886.

The Progressed Squares

The progressed New and Full Moons are the most important turning points in the progressed Lunation cycle, but the squares (First and Last Quarters of the progressed Moon) mark also usually significant periods. They point to times of confrontation and often of sharp psychological stress and strain. The type of crisis to be expected depends on whether it is a "First Quarter" or "Last Quarter." In the former case, the tension affects especially man's eager outgoings and it often results in the formation of psychological "blockages" or "complexes" as difficult situations arise which the individual fails to meet "squarely," or which impress him too deeply. At the time of the "Last Quarter," a change of consciousness is more likely to happen, often conditioned by a strong emotional sense of frustration; that is, a breaking up of old points of view preparatory to the stirring up of new energies at the progressed Balsamic Moon.

In the case of Liszt, the "First Quarter" of the earliest progressed Lunation cycle occurred at the age of 3, possibly showing the first spark of musical gift or his parents' decision to push him along the line of musical development. The succeeding "Last Quarter" (1828) was strongly marked. After his first great love—an unsuccessful one—he fell physically and psychologically ill. There is reason to believe this set the pattern for much of his later emotional and religious life.

In the next cycle, the "First Quarter" came at the time he broke away from the Countess d'Agoult and wrote the famous composition, so often performed, *Liebestraum*. Interestingly enough, he then also went to pay a visit to the girl whom he had loved at the time of the preceding "Last Quarter" and whom he had not seen since. The "Last Quarter" of the second progressed Lunation saw him resigning from Weimar; it also witnessed a break of his friendship with Wagner (after Wag-

ner's marriage with Cosima Liszt under rather stressful circumstances). His beloved son, Daniel Liszt, died. A phase of his life was ending. He was in his 49th year. A new stream of consciousness was being born, leading to his taking Church orders.

As a means to sum up the indications produced by the study of these basic Lunation aspects and to see in its entirety the pattern of the progressed Lunation cycles, I suggest to the thorough student of astrology that a complete charting of these Lunation cycles be made encompassing the entire life of the individual whose chart is being considered. As an illustration, I shall take Franz Liszt's chart and proceed as follows:

Franz Liszt

Born Raiding (Hungary)—Oct. 22, 1811; *about* 1.16 *L. T.*

Natal ☽ to ☉: 52° 09′—Waning phase; septile

First progressed Lunation Cycle

First Quarter: Sun; ♏ 2°—Moon; ♒ 2°
Fall, 1814—Age 3

Full Moon: Sun; ♏ 8°—Moon: ♉ 8°

Sun Symbol: *High mountain lake bathed in Full Moon Light.* Inspiration. Illumination. Cultural fulfillment. Influence of the past. Synthesis.

Moon Symbol: *A sleigh speeds over ground as yet uncovered by snow.* Power to mould life upon the pioneer's prophetic vision.

Summer 1821—Age 9¾
(First concert)

Last Quarter: Sun; ♏ 15°—Moon; ♌ 15°
Fall 1828—Age 17
(First Love. General breakdown)

Balsamic Moon: Sun; ♏ 20°—Moon; ♎ 14°
Winter 1834—Age 23
(Meets Countess d'Agoult. New life begins)

Second Progressed Lunation Cycle

New Moon: Sun-Moon—♏ 23°

Symbol: *White rabbit metamorphoses into dancing elf.* Great creative capacities. Transmutation of energies.

Fall, 1836—Age 25
(Liszt acclaimed the greatest living pianist. New phase of creative activity.)

First Quarter: Sun; ♐ 1°—Moon: ♓ 1°
Late Winter, 1844—Age 33½
(Liszt conducts first orchestral concert in Weimar. Break with the Countess d'Agoult.)

Full Moon: Sun; ♐ 8°—Moon ♊ 8°

Sun Symbol: *In the cauldron of the Universe the metals are forming.* Infinite capacity for hard work. Creative power.

Moon Symbol: *Around a closed-down factory, strikers mill defiantly.* A stirring of the collective unconscious factors of being toward the repolarization of the conscious ego. Revolt against privilege.

Early Winter, 1851—Age 40
(Apex of the Weimar period)

Last Quarter: Sun; ♐ 15°—Moon; ♍ 15°
Fall, 1858—Age 47
(Liszt resigns from Weimar; break with Wagner.)

Balsamic Moon: Sun; ♐ 20°—Moon; ♏ 14°
Early Fall, 1863—Age 52
(Liszt prepares himself to take Church orders.)

I believe that on the basis of such a charting of the basic aspects of the progressed Lunation cycle—to which of course one might add the trines—a very important insight on the development of an individual's personality can be gained; always keeping in mind the distinction between the two halves of the cycle. Such an insight should be of particular value to the person whose chart is being studied, for it would help him or her to move with his or her own lunar tide and thus to give a maximum of momentum to his or her activities, whether they be directed outward or inward.

The same technique can be used also

(*Continued on page* 54)

Concerning
The More Certain Fundamentals of Astrology

Written to the Philosophers

1602

Johann Kepler

(Continued from August issue)

Thesis 53

February will abound in old and new aspects. In the beginning [of the month] the Venus-Mercury conjunction will bring disturbances of the air, because, as seen before, and I speak here from experience, they have brought forth most of the contrariety of Saturn and Mars, which proves their configuration is exceedingly disturbing; perchance this is also due to the fact that they (Venus and Mercury), having nearly the same path, separate slowly and prove to be ponderous in some measure. To be sure, thunderstorms may also occur. From February 11th to 23rd there will be no calm (days). Thus, it will either snow a great deal, if the cold returns on the 11th with the square between Saturn and the Sun, or rain heavily, if, as I rather believe, the warmth continues.

Thesis 54

February had 21 aspects of six planets (there is almost no reason to include the lunar among the aspects as it is exceedingly speedy in movement. March has twenty (aspects), consequently the weather will be much more turbulent than heretofore, though this is contrary to its nature. During the first part of the month (there will be) thunderstorms because of the Sun opposition Mars, and although much (force) is detracted (from the aspect) by the latitude of Mars, on the other hand, some power is added by the frequency of the aspects. Therefore, I predict a change from the hitherto unnatural heat into wintry cold on March 13th, (followed by) continuous cold winds and snows intermixed with rain.

Thesis 55

I expect a normal April, warm at the beginning, on account of the biquintile of Mars and the Sun, with the rain of about two days before and after the full moon, because all the planets are configurated [at this time]. Nor will the rains cease from the 13th to the 16th. Thereafter, [it will be] warm, and by the 24th, owing to the trine of the Sun and Mars, (there will be) an excess (of heat) which will break out in thunderstorms. Toward the end of the month, showers again.

The weather will be unpleasant and subject to thunderstorms during the first days of May due to the Venus-Mercury conjunction, unless the different latitude will weaken its [the aspect's] power, which is not quite certain, inasmuch as not even the days [are certain] because the calculation is still faulty. On the 10th, 11th and 12th, (there will be) cold rains and perhaps snows in mountainous regions, with the air unhealthy, yet when the sky is clear, one may also fear hoar-frost. Beautiful, mild, moist (weather) follows, for besides the old aspects, among the new is found the quintile of Saturn and Mars. Toward the end of the month, thunderstorms and showers will occur.

Thesis 56

I ought to write about the summer and also whether the year itself or the Earth will be in its proper (usual) state this year. But inasmuch as the universal cause of the disposition of the years is unknown, if the astrological conjectures about a particular year are erroneous because of such a great ignorance of the causes, I consider that they deserve forbearance. For they (the astrological conjectures) cannot be called useless, dealing as they do with a subject which is unquestionably of the greatest usefulness, if those conjectures which are hitherto hidden were brought out into the full light. And so I judge that the beginning of June will be hot and clear. After the full moon (there will be) dangerous disturbances, floods and frequent lightning. If the general disposition of the Earth should be inclined to dryness, there should be no danger. On the contrary, if it should be inclined to humidity, there will be no lightning, but continuous and cold rains. The end of the month is divided, as it were, in continuous stages according to its aspects. There will be commotions. I should think it likely that the following month will be slightly colder, owing to much moisture, unless for that matter, the whole year 1601 would be such. But if the year is universally inclined to dryness, the latter will be so much the greater during this month.

Thesis 57

Because it has 18 aspects, the augury for July is similar and of like uncertainty. For although there are about 150 aspects every year, this year the greater number of them accumulate (culminate) in the summer half year. The 1st, 2nd, 5th and 6th will be of moderate nature—windy, with showers. The 8th, rainy and cold; the 9th to 11th, breezy. The 12th, 13th and 14th are disturbed [influenced adversely] by the Venus-Mercury conjunction which is now repeated for the fourth time during this year, and violent storms may ensue. The 18th, 19th and 21st are of mixed nature, with impending thunder and rain storms. Thereafter, it will be clear and very hot, for by the beginning of August, Jupiter and Mars will be in conjunction.

Thesis 58

In August, at last (there will be) calm and heat. On the 5th, and likewise on the 9th, rain; and by the 15th, cold rains with thunderstorms. Following this, extreme heat and a great disturbance on the 19th.

Thesis 59

At the beginning of the month, September will be normal, rainy and foggy on the 11th and humid on the 15th and 17th. The 20th is very adversely influenced by the Saturn-Mars conjunction. If preceded by warm weather, there will now be terrible storms. If the year was generally humid, there will be heavy rains, with cold, and many fogs generally on these days. There will also be fog on the 27th. The other days will be normal.

Thesis 60

There will be cold rains on the 5th of October. Otherwise, the weather this month will be of the nature incurred by the preceding September. For as I have often stated, great importance attaches to the (particular) kind of terrestrial disposition found in any month. The 3rd, 9th and 27th will have violent rainstorms, with roaring winds and rain on the 28th and 29th, but I consider that warmth will prevail, although the nature of some winds may be most cold, according to the region [of their origin].

Thesis 61

There will be the normal amount of hail storms in November, with stiff winds on the 5th. The 15th will be changeable and warm for this season of the year, due to the sextile of Jupiter and Venus. The 18th will have rain, but if clear, there will be the first frost, although it seems to me that cold is not yet probable, for the configuration of Jupiter, Mars and Venus toward the end of the month makes some days still warm and showery, with winds; these (aspects) will occasionally bring cold weather in some localities.

Thesis 62

The beginning of winter, December 3rd, will be a snowy and foggy day, though not very cold. From then onward, the aspects being quiescent, the weather will be clear, and as a result of this quiescence, only moderately cold. On the 15th, snow; no constant cold, but strong winds and pouring rains on the 19th. At Christmas time, there will be the sextile of Saturn and Mars which will increase the cold; after that the sextile of Venus and Mercury will cause more snow.

Thesis 63

I have omitted the configurations of the Moon with the other planets for the reason set forth above. However, for reasons also explained, one should not omit its ecliptic encounter with the Sun before the beginning of the year to come; nor the two ecliptic full moons (lunar eclipses) in opposite places of the sky; the one in 17° 48′ Gemini, whose beginning will be on the 9th of December at 7 minutes past 5 o'clock and the end at 33 minutes past 8 o'clock, according to an observation carried out here at Prague which comes very close to the calculation of Tycho; and the other, on the 4th of June, 1602 in 13° 32′ Sagittarius, whose beginning will be at 8 minutes to 5 o'clock p. m. below the Earth. It will begin in full darkness and end at 6 minutes past 9. But the beginning of the solar eclipse on the 24th of December, as I calculated it, is at 17 minutes past 1; the middle at 18 minutes to 3 o'clock in 2° 53′ Capricorn, ten inches from the Septentrion. The Sun sets before its end. This eclipse is very noticeable; therefore, if eclipses are capable of influencing anything, this (one) will have a great effect, especially in the Septentrion, where it also appears greatest. But I consider as unknown whether and in what way it will be effective in the year to come. For the rules of Ptolemy are uncertain and neither are they quite conformed to nature. In the year 1598 there was quite an extensive eclipse in Pisces; as the Sun came in the month of September to the antiscion-sign of Virgo, there were copious rains. In the year 1600, there was an eclipse in Cancer. As the sun returns into Gemini and Cancer, the weather will be wet both at that time and all the summer following. May the professors of these subjects consider whether the reasoning proceeds in a right manner, if I reject the forecast from this eclipse for December, 1602, and all that winter, and derive therefrom signs of great cold. Because if the eclipses obtain their power from the (particular) heavenly sign (admitting the influence of the eclipse, one has to admit also the influence of the sign), all three eclipses occur in aspects to Jupiter and Mars, wherefore they would portend adverse effects on natives of Jupiter, and warmth and harmful moistures, and thence impaired crops (natural products, etc.).

Thesis 64

On the 28th of November another Lunar eclipse will be seen by the occidentals, which, according to the calculation of Tycho, will begin here in Prague almost at the very moment when the Sun rises and the Moon sets. As this eclipse occurs below our horizon, as also does that Solar eclipse which will be seen on June 19th by the Occident, what use provoking tragic clamors about them? Surely those persons are ridiculous who consider it to be ominous that so many eclipses occur every year, as if four or five eclipses do not occur every year, if we consider all of the Earth's circumference. But these persons deceive themselves in that Origanus, in his recently published Ephemerides, computed many (eclipses) occurring all over the orb, which others were not wont to do before him.* And because of this (method of computation) it happened that those tragic

---

*David Origanus was born in Glatz, Bohemia, in 1558. His true family name, says Weidler, was Tost. He taught Greek and mathesis (mathematics or astrology) at the Academy in Francfort-on-the-Oder, where he also died in 1629. The ephemerides composed (compiled) by Origin (1595-1655) we mentioned l.c., and more will be said about them in the book, *"De motibus Stallae Martis."* At this place we will only note that the enumeration (listing) of the eclipses that are to occur in each year was given in the preface to the ephemerides (1599) in almost the same words as Kepler used in announcing his new attempt (undertaking).

vociferators never sensed these eclipses, (which occurred) under our horizon. Staring in vain for new (things) in the sky, they wonder what there is new in Origanus' method.

Thesis 65

Predictions as to crops are very uncertain, for as regards natural things, everyone knows about divine Providence; the crop depends partly on fortuitous causes, and partly on the aforementioned general disposition of the year, of which factors the first by its very nature cannot be forecast and the second is still being sought. But the "parts"* used by astrologers for grain, grapes, wine, (olive) oil, wheat and so forth, and also the dispositions of Jupiter in a cardinal sign, are the vainest dreams. You ask why the wine-grapes did not grow well this year; it was because it has been a cold and wet year. Anyone who was able to foresee this would have been able to foresee the former (result) from this alone. You also ask why the rest of the crop was rich in one place and poor in another; it was because some regions of the Earth were humid, owing to some internal and hitherto undisclosed disposition of the Earth as above discussed, and the summer (weather) was satisfactorily clear; whereas elsewhere there was a dryness harmful to the fruits of the earth, which was also followed by an earthquake. Sometimes the year is good (productive) indeed, but suddenly and in one day, damage is caused by hoar-frost in mountainous regions and by floods in low lying parts, and this spreads over some one tract, whither the wind is directed. And great importance attaches to the nature of the winds, which are exceedingly inconstant in our regions. Thus, it is very stupid to seek causes for these events in the cardinal figures (signs) while we see obvious causes before our eyes. And lest I seem to be an upstart confusing the art, I appeal to the authority of Cardan and Tycho.

Thesis 66

I shall consider one cause, weather, since there is no certainty as yet regarding the others. An early spring in southern parts causes a premature budding of the trees, and these still tender buds will be damaged by the arrival of an inclement March. In our climate there is usually nothing sprouting yet at that time on account of the usual cold and northern wind. The spring is favorable for the fruits of the earth, but there is danger on May 10th, 11th and 12th, as already has been stated. June menaces the flowering grape-vines, for at this time and during the following July, damages will result at different places either from excessive moisture or hail storms. August, September and October seem to favor the grapes as long as they remain on the branches, likewise the grain (crops). Nevertheless, there is danger around September 20th.

Thesis 67

As regards illnesses, the fact that a disturbance of the air will entail a disturbance of our bodies as well, is doubtless universally known to the physicians. Accordingly, if a variable winter (in temperature) is prognosticated, there will also be many illnesses, particularly in the beginning of March and May. If, however, the summer also seems to be unsettled, the following autumn will be very bad as a result of the conjunction of Saturn and Mars, with many autumnal illnesses and the plague at some place where the noxious wind will carry it, especially if one takes into consideration the eclipses in the manner set forth. In general, any days I have noted previously as being affected adversely by abundant aspects will also produce illnesses in susceptible persons, and be harder for those already ill. If however, some person is already confined by illness, or if some bad (diseased) fluids are already circulating in the body, then of course, one should no longer disregard the configurations of the Moon with the other planets, particularly with the Sun, as I did heretofore. For they (the lunar aspects) particularly dispose and move the fluids (a fact which is evidenced by that huge chaos of fluids, the ocean), and I would not deny that it is useful to take this into consideration in practicing medicine. If possible, a doctor should use

* Ed. Note: Astrological rulerships.

great caution with a weakened patient when the moon is situated in a strong aspect. For any aspect is a purgation of nature *per se*. And on the contrary, if strong purgations are needed, he should choose strong configurations. In fact, the whole matter of crises depends on the revolution of the Moon and (its) configuration with the (other) planets, and it is in vain that (the cause) is sought elsewhere.*

Thesis 68

If one grants the things I called above the foundation in regard to the harmony of the soul with the heavenly configurations, the astrologer has, in sooth, a say in political matters and in war. For with the strong aspects effective, any sort of minds are naturally active and cheerful at their work, and most of all, if the aspect is congenial with the considered individual as regards his horoscope. This sympathy, in the sense of the temperament of the body such as the heavens exert upon the air, does not act both upon the temperament of the body and upon the spirit; but, on the contrary, the spirit has sympathy per se to the heavens, because it has a resemblance (relationship) with the light and harmony, and afterwards it also transforms its body. Inasmuch as man is a sociable animal, minds unite in the greatest degree for public work (when) the rays of the planets associate geometrically in the heavens. However, the matter can be treated so much better if the nativity of those who (to use a Tychonian expression) govern the public fates, tend to harmonize.

Thesis 69

And it is certainly most foolish to look for particulars from this source** such as the curious seek to find in calendars (almanacs). For that which I stated in the Meterology ought also to be held (true) here; from astrology one may demand nothing more than some excess of impulse of the soul; what (excess of impulse) there is going to be in a given case depends upon the freest exercise of will in political statesmen, who are made in the image of God, not (being) offsprings of nature and other causes. Accordingly, whether there shall be peace or war in some region shall be determined by those who are versed in political affairs and who possess the faculty of prediction in a measure no less than that of the astrologer. For politics too have their rules, so to speak, as well as the influence of the heavens. However, if there will be war in some region, then the souls (minds) of the soldiers and chiefs will be greatly prepared for stratagems, fights, battles, and other actions on the following days: Jan. 12th, Feb. 5th, 14th, 24th; March 5th, 14th; April 5th, 25th; May 4th, 12th, 31st; June 9th, 21st; July 8th, 18th, 19th; Aug. 1st, 9th, 15th, 25th, 30th; Sept. 20th, 27th; October 3rd; Nov. 5th, 18th, 30th; Dec. 25th. For this has been proven by experience.

Thesis 70

However, universal and perceptible or entirely new earthquakes seem not to be indicated by signs from the heavens in the fact that Saturn and Jupiter are not configurated (together) through the sky this year; but this is merely one and the most general cause and sign of great quakes. For in sublunar affairs there are in addition some other more particular and real things whose foresight does not rightfully concern the astrologer. Thus, consider that earthquake which last September in 1601 greatly shook the country all along the Rhine and the neighboring regions, for it is said that it was felt even in Insubria.* I state this not from astrology because an earthquake is not a thing pertaining to the stars, but from an examination of the world and of the seasons, from which it is to be seen that movements of armed men and minds usually follow earthquakes.

Thesis 71

There may be added mainly four (as-

*Ed. Note—In connection with Kepler's statement that crises depend on the revolutions of the Moon, see the deductions of the modern statistician K. E. Krafft, page 38, June 1941 American Astrology.

**Ed. Note—Daily aspects.

*A country in the neighborhood of Milan.

pects) which have special significance; the eclipse of the Sun in 3° Capricorn; the sextile of Saturn and the "stationary" Mars, which lasts almost throughout January and February and returns in the month of June; the conjunction of Jupiter and Mars at the end of July, and the conjunction of Saturn and Mars in the month of September. Firstly, it is proven by experience that under these two conjunctions, souls (spirits) are generally stunned, frightened or aroused in the expectation of revolts—which facts, when converging on a great multitude of men at one and the same place, have great importance either for achievement or for destruction, as war experience shows. The disaster of Erlau took place in the year 1596 when Jupiter and Mars were in opposition; the massacre of St. Bartholomew when Saturn and Mars were in conjunction, likewise in Scorpio, in the year 1572.*

In fact, I should consider it useful for the masters and rulers of the people to occupy themselves in this regard.** Because, for the ruling of the multitude (people), skill is necessary as well as a knowledge of things that commonly excite the minds. Thus, if at any place they prefer to keep peace and quiet, or if an insurrection may be feared, no meetings or assemblies should be held in August or September, and if any (are held), they should be dispersed and certainly, the causes exasperating the minds of the people should be speedily removed, or else the thought of the people should be changed by presenting something new. However, if some bold action is to be undertaken which is to be carried out by causing fear, it should be done in August; but if the mind is also to be hardened for work, let it be (done in) September. Yet if the enemy should dare to try anything during these months, one should prevent frightening the minds (of the people) by suitable remedies. For the fact that these remedies are also in our power and as it happens, events are not absolutely predestined, has been shown by a most clear example even during the last year.

Thesis 72

In the second place, faith (in) and esteem of a commander is a great strength to an army, for any victory depends on the driving force of the spirit. Yet if the commander is (held) in contempt on account of an affliction caused by his natal horoscope, this will contribute through imagination to the danger of the army as well as to the chances of war. Accordingly, as the Venus-Mars conjunction occurred in Poland at the rising (of the Sun), and the Solar eclipse was strongest in Muscovy (Russia) and Poland and there is war there already, I think that these indications portend a defeat in the war. If someone (some commander) will transmute this stimulation through his nativity, he will inflict defeat; but if peace is strengthened in the meantime, there is absolutely no danger from the heavens alone.

Thesis 73

Thirdly, our fatherland is also affected by that conjunction already mentioned, for this is very spacious, not merely in the heavens, but certain sublunar causes have effect on some parts of it. For although the Sun shines on the universe and heats it, it (the Sun) still does not produce vegetables except where they are planted. And yet we expect, on account of an earthquake, and a "genesis" and a Solar eclipse that pertains to the place of the Sun in Wales and Spain, something particular in Sweden, Switzerland, Northern Italy and neighboring Gaul.

Thesis 74

I added the aforementioned sextile to the Jupiter-Mars conjunction because they have reference to the horoscopes of certain political persons. Thus, they will be operative this year, whether fortunately or unfortunately depends on the native's will (next to God). However, the hot planet,

* The city of Erlau was captured by the Turks in the year 1596. When the Archduke Maximilian wanted to recapture it, a great battle ensued. There were many people killed and his army had no success and retreated in disorder. The massacre of St. Bartholomew, the perfidious slaughter of the Huguenots at Paris, took place on the 17th of August, 1572.

** Ed. Note—To pay particular attention to the periods of culmination of these aspects.

Mars, if it is not very strong, may affect nature as it moves along toward Virgo, and if, at the opposition to the Sun in March, it affects the nativity.

Thesis 75

I know that from a conjunction of Jupiter and Mars occurring in 17° Libra, the astrologers are wont to predict the death of some illustrious war leader, more particularly if any (planet) occupies a particular place (in Libra) in the horoscope. Lest this be turned into calumny, as if the heavens might be said to be turned to the destruction of men, it (such a prediction) should be explained differently. For the sense, in fact, is this: that just as this aspect is fiery *per se* and belongs to the famous planets, so likewise has experience proved it to be commonly found in illustrious families. Yet as almost any commotion (stimulation) of the body or spirit, or a transition to a new state, takes place when the heavens correspond to a horoscope* it happens that some illustrious persons act under these aspects or similar (ones); for in such a multitude, some (persons) are indeed born under such (aspects). But that stimulation, while it brings destruction to ill-disposed subjects, also elevates the stronger to great things by reason of age or gallantry; either of these conditions may take place in different persons this year, but neither are absolutely necessary.

Conclusion

I had in view these theses which I thought to state and defend on physical grounds in regard to the fundamentals of astrology and the coming year 1602. If the professors of physics (natural history) consider them deserving of their consideration and communicate their objections to me for the sake of establishing the truth, if God gives (me) ability, I shall reply in the prognostic for the following year. To this controversy I invite all persons who are philosophizing in earnest. For it concerns the honor (glory) of God, the creator, and the usefulness for the human race.

Meanwhile I pray for a most happy New Year for all and each of you through Christ, the Mediator.

Risk and Security

(*Continued from page* 8)

and to what extent is he able to confine himself to responsibilities of his own choosing and so achieve profitable participation in the events around him?

The Effective Astrological Technique

The indications of an astrological horoscope are so tremendously ramified that the average student is utterly unable to get any kind of a start in delineation. One very effective approach to the horoscope is to begin with definite problems out of the native's life. Thus a question presented to the astrologer can be identified in the form of one of the eight queries listed above, and the corresponding aspect can be taken through the chart and the problem solved according to the planets which provide the closest examples of the aspect in question.

An even more effective development of technique is offered by Pythagorean astrology in the "pairing" of the planets. This was explained, and illustrated in great detail, through installments X and XI of the Science of the Ages, appearing in this magazine for November and December, 1940. Very briefly, the sun and moon constitute the department of life, Jupiter and Saturn the department of soul, Mars, Venus and Mercury the department of affairs, and Uranus, Neptune and Pluto the department of social relation. Any problem may be identified in terms of the department to which it belongs, and then the departmental situation in the given native's life will be charted accurately by the two or three planets in question, according to their aspect relationship in the procedure now to be explained in following articles.

(*To be continued*)

The Loom of Time

Ben A. Fields

" 'Tis thus at the roaring loom of Time I ply,
And weave for God the garment thou seest Him by."
—*The Time Spirit*—FAUST.

PART II

THE PLUTO ERA

THE opening stages of Pluto's Era, though drastic, resulted in new mediums of social and economic integration in America. In the Old World, however, labor (and all other human resource) was conscripted by sabre-rattling dictators to the end of building up a military Tower of Babel. Liberty was scrapped! The individual became regimented, mechanized. Voiceless, unanimous, anonymous, he was an incidental cog in a gigantic machine.

Pluto co-rules Scorpio, the sign signifying sex, death, the forces of generation, degeneration, and finally, regeneration or "rebirth." Its traditional symbols are the serpent and scorpion. The eagle, however, symbolizes Scorpio's most exalted potentials, and is a fitting symbol for Pluto; but in respect of their individual connotations, the "Phoenix"—the amazing bird of Egyptian lore which, after being consumed by fire, rose from its own ashes and became a token of immortality—is a more appropriate symbol for both. . . . The New Deal's Plutonian mascot, the *"Blue Eagle,"* snatched this nation from the jaws of disaster — in a certain objective sense, at least—and Phoenix-like, resurrected its social and economic functions, and revived the fires of hope.

There are many open critics of the New Deal and its works. Do they fully realize that men seldom face extremely chaotic conditions and immediately rectify them? The New Deal has led to unprecedented centralization of government power. It has launched the most far-flung federal-projects programs, and the greatest peace-time expenditures, in American history. "Big business" and vested interests, apparently, have been quasi-demoralized by administrational regulation of industrial control-and-volume. Many decry the New Deal's extravagant methods, naming the innumerable federal payrolls that have been created for relief as well as for bureaucratic workers.

Some will point out that the New Deal has been instrumental in placing an unprecedented amount of executive power and authority at the disposal of Jews. Dudley Pelley ("Silver Shirt") makes notorious capital of the situation, and advertises a booklet listing 50 pages of names of Jews holding key-positions in the federal administration. A defiant critic of the New Deal, he expresses profound fears that communism, unless thwarted at its source, will eventually rule America. In the light of the New Deal's birth after the Pluto Era had begun, the roles played by Jews the world over may seem significant. It may be that, as Mr. Paul Clancy suggests, Pluto holds a strong affinity to the Hebrew race.

But despite all argument, one is compelled to cite the old world as a glaring example of the worst way possible to meet a crisis. War, the straw that always breaks the camel's back, has been the weapon wielded by many powerful nations against the spectral threat of economic shipwreck, famine, revolution: *The conditions always guaranteed by War.*

The 18th Amendment, reactionary relic of Neptune's period, was repealed dur-

ing Pluto's Era—a measure designed to tap a new source of revenue, and partially stem the alarming inroads being made toward deficit spending.

Pluto, guardian of the depths, stands for individual spiritual awareness. He awakens the spiritually weak with a jolt that, in effect, frequently compares with a freshly-erupting volcano. Like Scorpio, his methods are often subtle; but his expression, when he does act, is swift, remorseless, conclusive—for good or ill.

The Plutonian Way

Germany, Italy, Japan, and other authoritarian units are reacting to Pluto the hard way—but in a fashion proclaiming deadly spiritual retreat. European democracy has ignored Pluto's climactic message, has chosen the soft way . . . and is paying dearly for its apathy and indifference. *Inner weakness* transferred the liberties of Poland, Abyssinia, *Spain*, Norway and other national groups to the insatiable lords of aggression. Inner weakness—engendered by petty rivalry, general inefficiency, lax co-operation on the part of French and British politicians—is forcing Britain to pay a terrific price. Political bungling is the ogre devouring the life-blood of these hapless peoples!

Inner weakness is the greatest menace to any nation's—or person's—security during the Pluto Era.

Pluto, lord of rebirth, represents transition, the destruction of old—and *obsolete*—forms, and the creation of new structures from the ashes of the old. Democracy, indeed, is standing at the crossroads of fate. Democracy must cast aside the rebellions and imageries of the old order, and adapt itself, in theory and in practice, to the reality of the 20th Century—to the vital "New Order" of Pluto's cosmic regime! It must prepare to make great self-sacrifices.

The "personal liberties" and humor, perhaps, of the "old days" are in swift retreat; yet a nobler future looms over the horizon. Even as Neptune followed to idealize and humanize the revolutionary individualism generated by Uranus, so Pluto follows to weigh, organize, and *adapt* the inspirations nurtured by Neptune. Uranus proposes, Neptune speculates, but Pluto disposes—or defines. Pluto, figuratively at least, is pitting the nationalism and the imperialism generated in Europe during the old order against their New-World twin-opposite—Democracy—in a herculean contest which will determine the intrinsic strength *or* weakness inherent within their respective forms.

Pluto can be translated by humanity into beneficence directly proportional to the amount of evil attracted, by the criminally powerful, through his lower vibrations. *Democracy can use Pluto!*

Uranus has occupied Taurus, earthy sign of finance and the "I Have" urge, since 1934. The days of bloated personal fortunes are nearing an end. The amassing and hoarding of wealth, like the glutton's appetite, attracts unhealthy "mineral deposits," and leads only to economic high-blood-pressure, senility and decay! 75 American families "at the top," economically speaking, are said to be worth as much as 250,000 families "at the bottom."

America's widespread unemployment and social imbalances are due to financial reasons. Perhaps it is thus the world over. In the U. S. Natus, the Sun, centre of the drive for power, holds the 2nd (finances) House, closely square (obstacle aspect) Saturn. Saturn represents the "bottle-neck" in the economic system which has always strangled possibility of *lasting* progress and "prosperity." Needless to say, Saturn represents the materialism—competition, greed, profiteering—and allied weaknesses in the capitalist system.

President Roosevelt was born with *Saturn in Taurus—square the Sun!* Has he set into motion forces that—eventually—will break the financial bottle-neck? Or has the latter defeated his purpose? He has aroused great hopes for Labor; but his attempts to "prime the pump" of "big business" have utterly failed. His progressed Saturn completed its square to the natal Sun in July, 1940, this contact having been operative several years. It was violently excited June, 1940, by Saturn's strategic transit. Incidentally, the transitting Saturn squared his natal Sun until the Spring of 1941. In June, 1940, he made an apparently caustic reference

to Mussolini in a Charlottesville, Va., speech. Has the 10th-house Mars stolen the day? *Has the "conservative" (reactionary) element finally triumphed over the opposition?* That reference, occurring at such a tense time, actually crystallized the Foreign Policy of the government and brought forth some bitter public criticism from isolationist groups (Saturn in 9th, square Sun). Saturn-progressed (acting) square natal Sun (acted upon) suggests that powerfully influential Saturnine pressure is being exerted upon F. D. R. from the inside. Will this Disciple of the Future be able to triumph over the ghosts of the Old Order (Saturn)?

Neptune has occupied Virgo, sign of service and the "I Analyze" urge, since 1928. The divine discontent has permeated the ranks of Labor; and by reflex, those also of the overlords of industry. Pluto entered Leo, sign of authority, the "divine rights of kings" and the "I Will" urge in 1937. Crowns have toppled, nations have crumbled. Pluto was discovered while occupying Cancer, sign of the public and masses. The masses of Germany, Italy, Russia have acclaimed hysterically the demigod spotlighted by the Pluto Era. The masses of China, Ethiopia, Czechoslovakia, Finland, Poland, Norway have unwillingly accepted him. And the masses of France and Britain have been literally *compelled* to accept him! Dictatorship is an old-world relic from Man's tribal past. It cannot last—its very zealousness destroys its own cause. Pluto-in-Leo portends the approaching end of autocratic rule.

In May, 1942, Saturn and Uranus enter Gemini. Here begins an intense tug-of-war between the crystallized, reactionary forces of the Old Order, and those of the will-to-change — to climax in September, 1943, when Uranus becomes stationary—retrograde over the degree held when the Declaration of Independence was signed, and near that held at the beginning of the Civil War. Uranus-in-Gemini, as it did in '76 and '61, will summon the "rights of man" to critical issue.

In 1942, also, universalizing Neptune will enter Libra . . . the sign it held in 1781 when America won a place of freedom and respect among nations. Neptune-in-Libra's banner cry will be: *"The Rights of Nations."* It will make the League of Nations a working reality, establish a World Court and Congress of Nations, and thereby render impossible future destructive aggression on the part of powers whose actions, hitherto at least, theoretically brand them as outlaw nations . . . or—mankind failing to grasp the opportunity tendered by these celestial harbingers, then the intrigue, the delusive thinking, the retreatist policies, the "power politics," the hollow statesmanship, the "wildcat" diplomacy—the things which have always defeated the possibility of an effective brotherhood being cemented between nations.

The struggle now gaining deadly momentum is not premised alone on simple military, political, or economic exigencies. Its significance goes much deeper. The processes leading up to the present Armageddon have been working out for countless centuries in the hearts, minds and habits of men. It is a struggle essentially between the time-battered concept, exiled from American soil in '76 and kept therefrom ever since, that might is the principal virtue; that the cave-man's rule shall prevail; that the individual shall be totally enslaved for the benefit of "the state;" that the many shall bow down in abject servility to the few;—*and the New-World concept* that equality, opportunity, idealism, self-respect, tolerance, altruism, and personal freedom-of-choice are the proper media, guaranteed by the divine rights of a wise Providence, through which Man's most constructive, progressive, and spiritual growth is to occur.

It is a climactic death-struggle between the materialism — *the atheism* — of the times, and the faith of the centuries; and in the perspective of the religionist—between the Anti-christ and the Christ. The principles expounded centuries ago by Christ were essentially democratic. For this reason, those who have accepted the spiritual leadership of Christ stand in the line of the heaviest fire; . . . for the pagan savagery devastating the face of Europe today has conclusively declared, as its arch-enemy, all that was suggested and advocated by the Master Teacher: and for which the latter was ruthlessly crucified.

Zodiacal Kinsmen

CANCER

Jessie Whittle Koch

When Cancer writes his memoirs he writes what comes from the soul and the memory of average human nature, many times intensified. The world of literature is rich with these out-pourings. To Cancer, all that happens to him is of importance; his imagination and his deep subjective nature rob incidents of their triviality; his personal life is part of the total experience of humanity and has thereby achieved significance. He is comfortable writing in the first person singular, not out of egotism, but because of his consciousness of himself as a guinea-pig of Life. "What happens to me and my reaction to it is of importance in the annals of human understanding. I have penetrated the mysteries of human nature when I have delved into my own subconscious life." This is his unconscious, and often conscious, attitude toward himself and the world of people.

Moon-natured, he is passive to experience; he absorbs it, relinquishing himself to all the Sun-forces in life. Stimulated by this process, he reacts, stirred into recreative and interpretive activity. Sometimes the absorption takes place in the passing of a second, almost as a psychic shock; more often it is a gradual process, followed by sudden reaction. He is intensely aware of himself as something vital and impressionable, adaptable on the surface, as easily moved as the water that is his element; but to him this phase of his nature is only the translator or reflector of something more deeply fixed, the positive and spiritual forces of the Sun, which, whether he is moon-natured or not, are at the centre of his subjective life.

It is for this reason that the Cancer temperament is deceptive. What has appeared as passive and feminine on the surface has often hidden the cardinal nature of the sign from undiscriminating people. Dominating people have pounced upon this apparent passivity gleefully, believing to have found a docile subject for their more aggressive type of leadership, only to recoil in dismay as Cancer sets into action all its hidden weapons of self-protection, while the shades of a host of the world's indomitable leaders hover near in sympathetic approval — Julius Caesar, Rousseau, Calvin, Thoreau, Henry VIII, the Duke of Marlborough, Garibaldi, Mazzini, Henry Ward Beecher, Philip Snowden, not to mention the troupe of militant females that included such names as George Sand, Emmeline Pankhurst, Mary Baker Eddy, Charlotte Perkins Gilman, and, bless her heart, Militant Female Number One of our day, the modern George Sand, Dorothy Thompson.

Democracy in Action

Cancer is democracy in action. It is the symbol of the common man in the sense that he is the composite of all that is common to human nature. Its ideal is, what Dorothy Thompson calls, "the inviolability of the human personality" which she so passionately defends. It is the defender of mankind. It is, therefore, natural that this sign should have produced some of the world's greatest exponents of the human side of the democratic ideal. It understands the "case of the people" as a mother understands her child.

Under the pressure of powerful mental-emotional disturbances that roused thoughts that demanded release, Cancer has written much about itself. Its tendency is at times to become what some critics consider too self-expressive, in the manner of Rousseau's "Confessions." Because it represents the 12th house of the Sun, it is

in the inner, secret, subjective life of humanity in which Cancer is most interested—the imprisoned life. He knows the prison well himself; he knows how it can be made a paradise. He is sincerely curious about what goes on behind the scenes of personality-development, anxious as always to find in others a kinship with himself. He likes people to be warmly human and natural, unspoiled by the artificialities of society—toward that phase of human nature he is deeply sentimental. Life itself is the great adventure, but it is life in relationship to his fellow-creatures, even when he is only a silent witness. The uneventful and commonplace become enriched and enlarged under the influence of the life-giving forces of his imagination, lending rich potentialities, colour and variability to his subjective life, so seldom perceived. He may not react to the "tumult and the shouting" that excites a less sensitive person, almost seeming to withdraw from it to view it with detachment while his emotion will be roused by something infinitely less striking, yet more personal and human.

He loves the world; he loves people; the philosophy of the mass mind never ceases to interest him; the well-being of the race is his responsibility. But he is deeply understanding of the personal aspirations of man. The everlasting conflict between man the individual and man the social unit is the source of his most important research. Words such as "mankind," "humanity," "human understanding," the "human comedy," have a special way of rousing him from his passivity. He broods on his own unhappy experiences to arrive at a better understanding of the unhappy multitudes and the whole process of life.

Familiar as he is with himself as a creature of many moods and many phases of personality, capable, he believes, of all the sins and all the nobilities of human existence, he learns, after thoughtful self-examination, not to judge casually; to be tolerant in the face of the most lost of men, knowing that when he has discovered the functionings of abnormality he is on the way to restoring the well-being of the race that he loves. Personal history, background, heredity, temporary aberrations, all that has contributed to the personality as it appears to be, all these are matters of which he takes note before he condemns. This is the better type of Cancer—attorney for the defense.

Rousseau

Of this type of spirit, Rousseau was the greatest exponent. This most sensitive and impressionable of men, born, as one critic describes him, "without a skin," early learned to identify himself with the unfortunate, the repressed and the misunderstood. He learned about life by submitting himself to all its phases; he watched his own reactions to discover the reactions of all men. He emerged with a philosophy of hope, a firm belief in man's fundamental goodness, and declared in memorable terms to a hungry world that all men are created equal, the first precept of the democratic way of life. It was not with the material side of inequality with which he was primarily concerned; his ideals did not embody the socialist schemes later associated with the emancipation of the common man. He hated schemes, as he hated artificiality, and the symbols of power that had given mankind its false set of values. He loved simplicity, sincerity and tender sentiment. It is in its dislike of the falsities created by extremes that Cancer is reactionary, and in its effort to swing back the pendulum in order to restore man to his former state he becomes himself almost revolutionary, or what appears to be revolutionary. In his subjective mind, Rousseau traversed the whole history of civilization and in a single moment of psychic revelation grasped the source of evil that had beset mankind. He implored man to return to its former state, to relinquish the false values he was mistaking for progress and to find the good life in the simplicity of nature.

A hundred years later, a New England philosopher was to expound this same philosophy in a new way and was to try out the simple way of life in his forest retreat at "Walden"—not to escape from life itself but from its unnaturalness. Thoreau, like Rousseau, was a non-conformist.

"The cost of a thing is the amount of what I call *life* which is required to be exchanged for it," he said. "I desire that there be as many different persons in the world as possible; but I would have each one careful to find out and pursue his own way and not his father's and his mother's and his neighbour's instead." . . . . "I think that we should be men first and subjects afterwards. It is not desirable to cultivate a respect for law, so much as for the right. The only obligation which I have a right to assume is to do at any time what I think right."

Cancer has often been accused of worshipping or "being tied to the past." I have never found proof of this. That the hereditary past is important in the mind of Cancer there is no doubt, but the nature of such interest is better explained in the following remarks of Harry Elmer Barnes in his discussion of the popular Cancer historian, James Harvey Robinson, whose reputation as a humanizer of history and whose book "The Mind in the Making" are well known: "Always intensely interested in the human past, he believed its study only of importance in so far as a knowledge of the past may enable the present to plan more intelligently for a better future." Cancer, therefore, upholds what is traditional only in so far as it represents the best product of evolution. But much depends on his breadth and depth of mental experience. "What was good enough for my ancestors is good enough for me" is a slogan which comes from under-developed Cancer who as a general rule is too fluctuating and adaptable (without conformity) to remain fixedly attached to any one heritage. He may love the heritage of the past, but it is the future of the race that is his deepest concern. "Life is growth," said Charlotte Perkins Gilman. "All that obstructs growth is bad; all that helps it is good." This is the everlasting, maternal philosophy of Cancer and out of it Cancer creates its own laws.

Perhaps no better description of the highest humanitarianism of which the best type of Cancer is capable can be given than that contained in the following passage, written by Mrs. Craigie with reference to George Sand, who has often been called "the great Mother of Mankind:" "She would take cross humanity in her arms and carry it out into the sunshine of the fields; she would show it the flowers and the birds, sing songs to it, tell it stories, recall its original beauty. She believed in the human heart, acknowledged no higher law than its own impulses; she saw love where others saw only cruel struggle for existence, saw beauty where ordinary visions saw little beyond a selfishness worse than brutal and a squalor more pitiful than death. No writer has shown a deeper sympathy with uncommon temperaments, misunderstood aims, consciences with flickering lights, the discontented, the abnormal or the unhappy. The great modern specialist for nervous diseases has not improved on her analysis of the neuropathic and the hysterical. Yet with the perfect understanding of the exceptional case, she never permits any science of cause and effect to obscure the rules and principles which, in the main, control life for the majority. It was no doubt this balance which made her a popular writer while she never ceased to keep in touch with the most acute minds of France." It seems to me that this is the pattern for all Cancers to follow—here is the illustration of their thesis. All the painful experiences of George Sand's life (and they were many) were converted by her into an understanding of even the worst in human nature. The world needs her type!

The instinct for moral leadership is in all natives of Cancer. But one finds such leadership becoming useless when the native finds himself out of sympathy with the object of his reform. For Cancer's unique talent is that of being able, through his sensitive imagination, to feel his way into the mind of another, until he has identified himself with that person. Without this faculty Cancer would be harsh and cruel; the coldness of an unlighted Moon makes Cancer selfish and narrow and intolerant when the sympathetic attitude is dominated by the desire for mere personal leadership. The Cancer function is toward life, not death.

In his efforts to promote the moral wel-

fare of mankind, Cancer is most incensed against the "aristocratic" sins of hypocrisy, snobbishness and self-righteousness; he does not like pretentiousness, dramatic nobility or prideful dignity, believing these to be a mask covering all that is wrong in the subconscious. On the other hand, he is often zealous in defending those who do not appear to be good but who are fundamentally more virtuous than those who are less honest about themselves.

Hawthorne

A love of solitude and of periodic flights from society possessed the novelist Hawthorne, who makes constant reference to his "inmost me" and habitually returned to his native Salem and to his past which seemed ever to fascinate him and to afford him new inspiration. His novels revolve in theme about the psychology of the "sense of guilt," of remorse and introspection and private sorrow, knowing that human nature, like Cancer itself, is haunted by past mistakes, particularly in so far as they have affected the people they have loved. It is by such retrospection, such insight into his own shortcomings, his own feelings of being possessed, cramped or inhibited, that Cancer has found his aids to human improvement.

I do not believe that Cancer possesses a sense of duty in the way that Taurus or Capricorn might understand that expression. It will seldom submit to circumstances or demands out of a moral sense of loyalty or responsibility. What Cancer does in the way of self-sacrifice is usually spontaneous, the outgrowth of feeling. George Sand wrote in her diary, and it well expresses the contradictory Cancer temperament: "Time and again I have borne on my shoulders heavy yokes of iron. So long as they were placed there with affectionate persuasion and in the name of love and tenderness, I have bowed submissively to the beloved hand. But when my friend, grown weary of persuasion, has resorted to commands, when my submission has been claimed, no longer in the name of love and friendship, but by reason of some right and power, I have drawn upon the strength that is buried in my nature, I have straightened my shoulders and thrown off the yoke. I alone know the latent force hidden within me. I alone know how much I grieve and suffer and love."

It is in this way that Cancer assures the world of a protector of the democratic instinct, the common love of individual action and the hatred of domination born in the heart of the self-conscious "common man." It is in this way that Cancer learns to relinquish its hold upon people, to develop its own individuality by summoning forth the sun force that is deep in every man's nature and allowing the Moon only its proper sphere of interpretation and understanding. When Cancer has learned not to lean or to possess through love, it has triumphed over its own limitations, without losing its most precious quality of believing that there is nothing and no one in this world that cannot be explained.

Cancer, in its fourth-sign capacity for accumulation, is aptly described in the term "storehouse of ideas," which Matthew Josephson uses with reference to Rousseau. By the process of repeated absorption, it seems to fill itself to overflowing with impressions of life. This accumulation is never conspicuous. It lies deep in the subjective nature until some crisis or impulse calls it forth. It is at such moments that Cancer leaps forward in growth or understanding. Possessing the capacity for absorbing the essence of the ideas of others and for re-creating them in simplified, humanized form, he becomes a "popularizer." To him an adult never ceases to be a child.

The belief in the ultimate goodness of man is embodied in the more systematic philosophy of Leibnitz, who was convinced that "God, the great Monad, is the harmonizer of all other monads into the best of all possible worlds." Early in life he defended the doctrine that "individuality is constituted by the whole entity or essence of a thing," which might be interrupted astrologically to mean that the solar force unites all lesser forces into a "whole entity." Leibnitz was one of the first to point out the usefulness of the historical method in law and was also famous for his genealogical researches.

(*Continued on page 72*)

Farmers' Guide

A Scientific Guide

for

Planting, Fishing, Etc.

Charles R. Hook

"To everything there is a season, and a time for every purpose under the heaven."—Ecclesiastes III, 1.

Correspondence

"Greensboro, N. Car.

"Dear Mr. Hook:

"I have examined many Almanacs and they do not agree with your moon's placement in the signs. This is most confusing to us moon sign planters, who wish to plant at the proper time.

"In the June issue of *American Astrology Magazine,* on June 6th, you say the Moon is in Scorpio, but it is shown in my Almanac as being in Libra.

"Why don't you fellows get together on these signs?

"I am mailing you a copy of this Almanac for your inspection and consideration.

"Mrs. M. V. S."

This is an old, old story with which most of my regular readers are familiar, and on which I have often commented in past issues of this magazine.

On examining this Almanac. we find the following on page 2:

"MOON'S CONSTELLATIONS

"The same type marks which stand for the SIGNS of the ZODIAC are used in scientific ASTRONOMY as conventional symbols (abbreviations) for the twelve groups of fixed stars through which the Moon appears to travel in its course through the heavens. When we show the Moon in the CONSTELLATION Pisces, it is in the ASTROLOGICAL *'SIGN' Aries. Two thousand years ago, the ASTROLOGICAL 'SIGNS' (Zodiac positions) were the same as the CONSTELLATIONS, but since then each of the 'SIGNS' has moved (WEST) one-twelfth of the Zodiac (the Sun's 'path'), so that the SIGNS of the ZODIAC are different from the constellations (groups of fixed stars) in which the Moon actually appears."*

In planting, we look to the Astrological signs rather than to the constellations.

Now let us turn to page 11 of this same Almanac where we find the publisher states: "We cannot undertake to publish a time-table for planting farm crops and garden vegetables." Now, will someone please tell me why some of our readers will try to plant by an Almanac that, on careful inspection, states it is not to be used for planting purposes?

Planting Dates

September is getting too late for long season plants, especially in the northern border states. However, such plants as turnip, radish, grass and perennials may be planted. Hardy plants that winter out in the soil may now be dug up and divided by root separation. Do your planning for next year's garden now. Better flowers will be obtained by September planting of hardy plants.

For the benefit of our new readers, we repeat that crops that produce their yield

above the soil and grow from seed with a root formation, similar to beans, corn, lettuce, oats, peas, sweetpeas and marigolds, should be planted when the Moon is new or in first quarter.

Crops that produce their yield in the soil are similar to and grow from a bulb formation, such as beet, carrot, potato, turnip, tulip and gladiolus. These should be planted when the Moon is full or in last quarter.

Plant in the last quarter only if necessary, as it is not considered the best time for planting.

The time given is "Eastern Standard Time."

First quarter, when the Moon is in Capricorn, all day Sept. 1st: a fair time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Pisces, Sept. 4th at 12:52 p. m. and up to 12:36 p. m. Sept. 5th: a good time to plant.

Full Moon, when the Moon is in Pisces, after 12:36 p. m. Sept. 5th, and all day Sept. 6th: a good time to plant.

Following the Full Moon, when the Moon is in Taurus, Sept. 9th at 8:32 a. m., and all day Sept. 10th and 11th: a fair time to plant.

Last quarter, when the Moon is in Cancer, Sept. 14th at 9:09 a. m., all day Sept. 15th, and up to 6:35 p. m. Sept. 16th: a fair time to plant.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Libra, all day Sept. 21st and 22nd: a good time to plant flowers and a fair time to plant vegetables.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Libra, all day Sept. 21st and 24th: a good time to plant.

Following the New Moon, when the Moon is in Capricorn, at 7:44 a. m. Sept. 27th up to 3:09 p. m.: a fair time to plant.

First quarter, when the Moon is in Capricorn, Sept. 27 at 3:09 p. m., all day Sept. 28, and up to 12:17 p. m. Sept. 29th: a fair time to plant.

GARDEN AND FARM WORK: September is a good month for the Northern farmers to do fall plowing, also such work as spading, harrowing, raking up old dead summer growth of weeds and vines, and burning them to destroy disease and insects; hoeing and cultivating to destroy weeds and grasses, grubbing and cutting undesired growths. Do this on the following days: Sept. 2nd, 3rd, 7th, 8th, 12th, 13th, 17th, 18th, 19th, 20th, 25th, 26th and 30th.

GRASS SEEDING OF LAWNS: Northern states should find the first half of September the best time for seeding new lawns.

The best dates are: Sept. 5th after 12:36 p. m., all day Sept. 6th, also Sept. 14th after 9:09 a. m., and all day Sept. 15th and 16th. The good period is after 8:32 a. m. Sept. 9th and all day Sept. 10th and 11th, also Sept. 14th after 9:09 a. m., all day Sept. 15th and up to 6:35 p. m. Sept. 16th.

LAYING SOD: The fair days for laying sod are in the early part of the month: all day Sept. 1st, Sept. 4th after 12:52 p. m., and up to 12:36 p. m. Sept. 5th. A good period is after 12:36 p. m. Sept. 5th and up to 9:28 p. m. Sept. 6th. A fair period is Sept. 9th after 8:32 a. m. and all day Sept. 10th and 11th. The best time is Sept. 14th after 9:09 a. m., all day Sept. 15th, and up to 6:35 p. m. Sept. 16th. Another good period is Sept. 21st, 22nd, 23rd and 24th. A fair period is Sept. 27th and 28th.

SLIPPING AND TRANSPLANTING PLANTS: September is a good month in which to do slipping and transplanting of all perennials and hardy plants. The best time is Sept. 21st, 22nd, 23rd and 24th.

Fishing Dates

The best fishing dates will be found between September 14th and 25th inclusive.

The good days are: September 1st, 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 12th, 13th, 26th and 27th.

The average or poor days are September 5th, 6th, 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, 28th, 29th and 30th.

The good dates are Sept. 1st, Sept. 4th from 12:52 p. m. to Sept. 5th at 12:36 p. m., also Sept. 27th, 28th, and up to 12:17 p. m. Sept. 29th.

ROOT SEPARATION AND BULB PLANTING: Use the following days: Sept. 5th after 12:36 p. m. and all day Sept. 6th. Sept. 14th after 9:09 a. m. and all day Sept. 15th and 16th.

PRUNING, NIPPING BUDS AND CUTTING GRASS: Fair for fast growth: Sept. 1st, 21st, 22nd, 27th and 28th. Good for fast growth: Sept. 4th after 12:52 p. m., and up to 12:36 p. m. Sept. 5th, also Sept. 23rd and 24th. Good for slow growth: Sept. 5th after 12:36 p. m., all day Sept. 6th, also after 9:09 a. m. Sept. 14th, and all day Sept. 15th and 16th. Fair for slow growth: Sept 9th, 10th and 11th.

TIME TO SET EGGS: Set chicken eggs: Sept. 2nd, 3rd, 11th, 12th and 30th.

Set goose eggs: Sept. 2nd, 3rd, 21st, 22nd and 30th.

Set duck and turkey eggs: Sept. 4th, 5th, 23rd and 24th.

Purchase baby poultry hatched on Sept. 5th, 23rd and 24th.

SLAUGHTER ANIMALS FOR FOOD, CAN VEGETABLES, FRUIT OR MEAT: For a more tender meat, better keeping qualities, flavor, color and firmness, use the following days: September 5th after 12:36 p. m., up to 9:28 p. m. Sept. 6th, also from 9:09 a. m. Sept. 14th, all day Sept. 15th, and up to 6:35 p. m. Sept. 16th.

PRESERVES, JELLIES AND PICKLES: For firmness, taste, color and keeping qualities, use the dates of Sept. 9th after 8:32 a. m. and all day Sept. 10th and 11th.

SEEDING FOR HAY, GRAIN OR CEREALS: For next year's harvesting, all seeding should be done on Sept. 5th after 12:36 p. m., all day Sept. 6th, after 8:32 a. m. Sept. 9th, all day Sept. 10th and 11th, after 9:09 a. m. Sept. 14th, all day Sept. 15th, and up to 6:35 p. m. Sept. 16th.

HARVESTING ROOT CROPS: Root crops should be harvested in fiery signs and on the decrease of the Moon. Favorable dates are: Sept. 7th, 8th, 17th and 18th. Apples and pears also keep better when picked on these dates.

HARVESTING GRAIN FOR SEED: Start your harvesting on Sept. 9th at 8:32 a. m., continue all day Sept. 10th up to 9:05 p. m. Sept. 11th.

HARVESTING FOR HAY, FODDER OR STORAGE OF GRAIN: The best time for this work is: Sept. 9th, 10th, 11th, 12th and 13th. The good dates are Sept. 7th, 8th, 17th and 18th.

WEANING ANIMALS OR CHANGING THEIR FEED: At times animals are harder to wean than others. Sept. 1st, 27th and 28th are the best dates. The next best are Sept. 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 25th, 26th, 29th and 30th.

"WHAT THEY MEAN"

A Lesson in Astrology For Those Who Can Erect a Horoscope But Cannot Read It.

SECOND EDITION

Including

RECTIFICATION OF HOROSCOPES

A New Method

By PAUL G. CLANCY, *Editor*
American Astrology Magazine

PRICE 25 CENTS

Published by CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

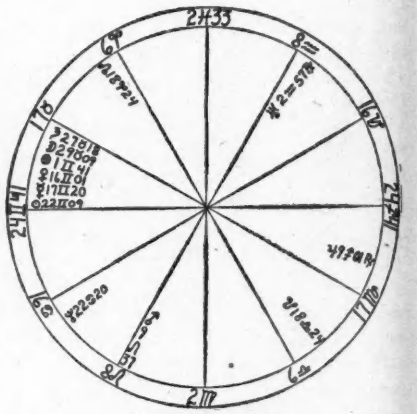
Vocational Department

Margaret Morrell

"A wise man will make more opportunities than he finds."—Bacon.

THE Gemini native has never wanted to be anything but an actor. Showing signs of artistic talent in other lines (music and interior decoration), he has continued in his chosen profession (in the movies), although he has had to struggle to win any recognition. His mother now wonders whether Jupiter in Gemini will bring some reward for his efforts.

Yes, Jupiter in Gemini will probably bring reward in the form of enough parts to keep him busy, but it is questionable whether this native will ever achieve any worthwhile position as an actor. Gemini has a facility of oral expression and a gift for mimicry, but seldom any real depth of dramatic power—the ability to lose the identity in the impersonation of a character comes mainly through Cancer and Pisces (Moon in Cancer is particularly strong in this respect).



June 13, 1912
5:52 A. M., T. L. T.
122 W. 38 N.

This native would probably have a much greater success in the production end of the movie industry. The Gemini Sun-Venus-Mercury is extremely clever, with ideas galore—and the opposition to Jupiter merely increases the fruitfulness of the mental agility. The 6th house position of the dignified Jupiter is excellent for the direction of others, and Mars in Leo, tied into this Gemini-Sagittarius configuration by trine and sextiles, can work just as efficiently in an executive capacity as in that of self-dramatization.

This is a chart where great emphasis is placed upon self-expression and its direction. The South Node in the 5th house leaves the native absolutely free in this matter—but absolute freedom carries with it a terrific burden of responsibility. Neptune, ruler of the MC, in the 2nd house, makes the choice more difficult, for Neptune here can either over-estimate or under-estimate the inherent talents or resources. (This position, combined with other factors, confirms the mother's opinion of the opportunity for success in the interior decoration business, especially where old furniture is retained by means of renewal or *re*-decoration).

These natal indications gain in importance during the next few years, for the transits should bring openings in other as well as the present line of endeavor. Decisions should be made very carefully, for progressed Mars is now square natal Saturn and will go on to square the Moon; the energy and security urge of the life are being brought into sharp focus by the first square, the energy and emotional response by the second. The question here is whether decisions will follow the normal and easy course of merely executing the ego demands (Mars in Leo) or whether they will be tempered by a desire for greater material security (Saturn in Taurus). These planets rule the 2nd, 8th and 11th houses, the house rulerships accenting in another fashion the important

part the choice of objective will play in relation to the future material welfare.

Saturn Opposition Neptune

I was born December 9, 1899, 46 N., 77 W., at about 4:00 p. m.—I think. At sixteen I started to work in an office; later I took up shorthand and learned it so well in one month that I have used it successfully ever since. Typing I just picked up, but although I am considered an accurate stenographer and an excellent typist, I have never earned exceptional wages. I am now studying French and would like to take extension courses until I have secured an A.B. degree. I like my present work, but is there anything else at which I would do better from a salary standpoint?

Any advice we can give must be quite general since you are unsure of your birth hour and a chart erected for the time given does not check with your life (more than likely you were born a little later, with Cancer rising, but this is merely speculative).

However, the Sun-Saturn Mars conjunction opposed by Neptune denotes a very cautious nature. These people are conscientious workers, often going to extremes in the discharge of their duties but are usually hesitant in demanding just returns for their services. Or, when goaded by the pinch of circumstances to the point of asking for salary increases or promotions, they unconsciously couch their requests in apologetic or conciliatory language, seldom approaching superiors in a positive manner on the basis of reward for excellent work. It is quite possible that this has been your trouble—the Moon trine Jupiter and sextile Venus assures you freedom from actual want, but it's up to you to go after the extras.

You are entering a period when your desires, your individuality and your defensive attitude toward life will undergo drastic changes, for progressed Sun and Mars are entering Aquarius and progressed Saturn moves into Capricorn during the coming year. Mars' entry into a new sign very often accompanies a change of occupation, and occurring simultaneously with the Sun's change of sign, indicates that that the new activity will follow a deep inner urge of the life. Saturn's entry into Capricorn should stimulate you to make a greater effort toward obtaining tangible returns—money and authority.

If you wish to consider a radical professional change, educational work, teaching or vocational guidance, would offer unusual opportunities for your particular talents. In your own line of work, it is possible that you would attain a better position from the standpoint of both money and personal satisfaction, in the publishing field.

Commercial Art

In the June issue you gave two examples of young men born in November, 1922, who had similar scientific ability. My son, born November 15, 1922, at 7:50 p. m., 75 W., 43 N., has never shown any interest in science. Drawing and music are natural gifts, but what should he do to make a living? He will enter college this fall on a scholarship. Has he any talent which could be put to practical use?

The two November, 1922, birthdates analyzed in the June issue both had the Moon in a sign allied to science, Scorpio and Capricorn. In your son's chart, the Moon is found in the beauty loving Libra, with a concentration of four planets in the 5th house of self-expression. His vocation must fall in the category of personal work, possibly in an artistic line. Commercial art, such as mercantile or jewelry design, lettering or advertising layouts, music, or promotional work in connection with advertising offer the best opportunities.

Saturn Opposition Jupiter

I changed my vocation last September. I had been a successful teacher, but not a happy one. It has been my dream of years to become a nurse; now I am in a position to have it come true, although age and so forth present quite a barricade. Friends advise me not to take this step. Shall I heed them and continue teaching, although I do not want to? I was born December 13, 1892, 11:30 p. m., 122 W., 38 N.

There is no astrological reason why you should not follow your desire to enter nursing if material and physical circumstances do not make it impossible of achievement, although mental adjustment problems rather than routine nursing may prove your forte in the new profession.

Jupiter opposition Saturn is an aspect of two lives in one—at some time or other, the native's life usually undergoes a complete transition. At times the lines of demarcation is clearly defined by a drastic change in the outer existence, vocation, location, social contacts, and so on; in other cases, the reversal occurs in the realm of ideas, theories or spiritual values. The opposition in your chart falls across the 2nd-8th axis, emphasizing the possibility that the change will embody a reorganization of both material and spiritual resources.

Neptune in the 9th house is an elevated singleton lying alone on one side of this opposition, denoting that social necessity or the need to conform to the social pattern in which you were born led you into educational work. Nevertheless, no lasting happiness can be gained from professional effort unless that effort contributes to the deep inner ideals (Mercury, ruler of the 10th, in the 4th). Since Mercury is retrograde in the natal chart, realization of the professional inclinations may have come late—after preparation for, or actual work in another profession had been undertaken. This retrograde Mercury also means that you must be very sure of your desire for this change now, although progressed Mercury's entry into the 6th house sign, Aquarius, may have been one of the main factors adding to your strength of purpose to follow your aspirations.

Timing

My daughter, born December 19, 1929, 4:20 *p. m.,* 74 *W.,* 41 *N., has been studying dancing with success and believes it will be her life work. Should I have her study seriously or just take a weekly lesson for the satisfaction it provides?*

Your daughter has a chart which demands self-expression; with five planets in fire signs, the ego must and will assert itself. The energy must flow through creative channels by means of a 3rd house medium (Moon in Leo in 3rd trine Sun in Sagittarius in 7th). Although this child has the kind of chart which characterizes a native "who will get along in the world," the choice of the channel of self-expression is extremely important, for like the first example, her chart has the South Node in the 5th house—an indication which is strengthened here by the afflictions Uranus in the 11th house receives from Saturn and Mercury. For this reason it would be wise not to limit her special training to dancing at her present age—music and dramatics should not be overlooked, nor should her regular school work be allowed to suffer from too extensive extra-curricular activities.

Serious attention should be given to the permanent value of any opportunity which arises during the next two years as transiting Jupiter, Uranus and Saturn pass through the sign on the ascendent. The native might be pulled up faster than her preparation warrants, which could react to her detriment later. Progressed Mars and Venus coming to conjunct her natal Saturn emphasize this warning of the transits; her real bid for public favor should be made in approximately six or seven years, when the trend should thenceforth carry her steadily upward.

Twentieth Century Astrology

(*Continued from page* 34)

in relation to the birth-chart of nations. While there is much discussion as to the "real" chart of the United States, I may add that, in my opinion, the days which saw American Independence actually declared and put on record (either by vote on July 2, or in the written Declaration of July 4, 1776) provide the most sound basis for such a chart. Accordingly, the United States is now functioning through the waxing period of its progressed Lunation: viz, the period of outward action and impulsiveness.

Your Birthdate

A Short Forecast

For the next twelve months

For those born in September

Of Any Year

Rose Campbell Starr

SEPTEMBER 1—An excellent year to attend to work and practical considerations rather than to social activities. Curb aggressive tendencies, especially in your domestic environment. Distant matters, travel favored.

SEPTEMBER 2—Business, or serious, industrious efforts should be well rewarded. Changes may be considered in these matters. Conservative progress is shown. Your bank balance should grow steadily, if slowly.

SEPTEMBER 3—The unexpected may occur to your advantage. Romance, journeys should lift your ideals and spirits. Changes, while unexpected, should be beneficial.

SEPTEMBER 4—Heavier expenditures than usual may be required in your business or base of operations. However, considerable happiness and good fortune should occur, although possibly in a manner you do not expect.

SEPTEMBER 5.—You should refuse to be upset by unforeseen happenings. The unexpected could disrupt your foundations or basic security unless you remain calm and serene in your own strength and ability. Adhere to well known ways; avoid strangers or radical procedures.

SEPTEMBER 6—Extravagant tendencies, high hopes, need to be watched and checked. Keep to conservative plans; old reliable methods or people are best. Save your money, keep steady, and don't jeopardize your basic security by chasing rainbows. Too many irons put out the fire.

SEPTEMBER 7—Be cautious in writing, signing agreements or contracts, or in making promises, especially where partners or associates are concerned. Wise speculation or promotion schemes favor you, also affairs of the heart. The unexpected may occur to your material advantage.

SEPTEMBER 8—You're in a confident, aggressive frame of mind, which should attract you considerable luck or favor of associates. Provided you avoid any form of dissension, this should be an excellent year to marry or to form a cooperative association.

SEPTEMBER 9—You may force issues through to ultimate victory by sheer force of confident determination. Considerable financial betterment is probable. A favorable year to travel in order to improve business.

SEPTEMBER 10—Caution and self-control should be exercised to avoid disputes or dissension in your work or field of activity. Love and money do not mix well. Plan to establish future security by economy and thrift.

SEPTEMBER 11—You're in a mood to follow the voice of duty this year, and to adhere to practical procedures to your ultimate benefit and security. Attention to work nets dividends. Promote conservative ideas in every way possible.

SEPTEMBER 12—Unexpected surprises or changes of a favorable nature are probable. An unusual happening should bring opportunity for advancement. Unique methods, travel, writing, agreements favor your interests. A mentally active, interesting and highly romantic year.

SEPTEMBER 13—A year when fortune should favor you. Be prepared for opportunity. New mental pursuits or hobbies are probable. Romance or heart affairs may prove inspiring.

SEPTEMBER 14—New mental interests, happy social contacts, romantic considerations are favored. However, take care to avoid confused, deceptive elements, especially at work or business. Do not trust strangers or co-workers with secrets.

SEPTEMBER 15—Domestic matters may come to the fore. You may consider buying a home or home furnishings. Be cautious in signing important papers or in making agreements, and don't trust youthful associates with secrets.

SEPTEMBER 16—You stand to gain financially or to win a promotion by attention to professional duties and proper respect for superiors. Elders benefit you. Avoid aggressive tactics in social or professional life. Avert anger by "soft answers."

SEPTEMBER 17—Better be guided by the dictates of logic rather than by emotional impulses, which you should keep under strict control. Your prestige should rise through an unexpected happening, or action of a friendly superior. New professional technique should be profitable.

SEPTEMBER 18—Heart interests are especially propitious. Good fortune should occur through friendly social contacts. Aggressive tactics win. Travel, legal affairs, signing papers, writings favored.

SEPTEMBER 19—Romantic considerations may be at cross currents with business or financial interests, or otherwise prove somewhat unreliable or disturbing. Be prepared for the unexpected. Faith and confidence will eventually win.

SEPTEMBER 20—You may need to avoid over-confidence in your work, or in your relations with a superior with whom you may be on quite intimate terms. Control extravagant tendencies or overdoing in any form. Adhere to routine methods and watch your health and vitamins.

SEPTEMBER 21—This year may see you making a new start for general improvement in health and working conditions, but you should not build your hopes upon false premises nor take too much for granted. Keep practical, conservative.

SEPTEMBER 22—This year finds you in a cooperative mood—if single, you may contemplate matrimony; otherwise you may give more attention to your marital partner, or may consider entering into a business partnership, with considerable chance of a successful outcome.

SEPTEMBER 23—Your affairs should prosper through associations or contacts with others. Love or marriage may come to those eligible. However, avoid disturbing, disruptive elements, or conflicts between love and money.

SEPTEMBER 24—A personal, possibly possessive love is evidenced, which may interfere in some way with a desire of your heart or an ambitious enterprise. Keep these issues separate, and avoid jealousy.

SEPTEMBER 25—If you don't make promises, or give others occasion to build high hopes, you will not be the cause of another's disappointment. A partner may tie you down to duty. The unexpected card, or some disruption, may occur in your relationships. Keep your hopes elevated and attend to work or routine.

SEPTEMBER 26—The one who expects too much of another may be disappointed this year. Too high confidence is to be avoided. Keep practical and give your attention to your professional interests for greater success and happiness.

SEPTEMBER 27—A highly confident year, during which you should exercise caution to avoid pinning your faith upon the wrong people or things. Don't trust strangers or co-workers with secrets. Follow sound, conservative methods.

SEPTEMBER 28—Your industrious efforts should be rewarded by friendly or social forces. An inspiring friendship should furnish incentive to worthy accomplishments.

SEPTEMBER 29—Adhere to conservative, well known lines of business procedure, and avoid rash, hasty or aggressive methods. Patience is a virtue; don't push ahead too rapidly. Keep your eyes on the distant goal and work hard.

SEPTEMBER 30—Unexpected events are advantageous. Romance or emotional interests may disturb your equilibrium—or bank balance. Avert dissension with an associate by maintaining poise and calm self-sufficiency. Travel favored.

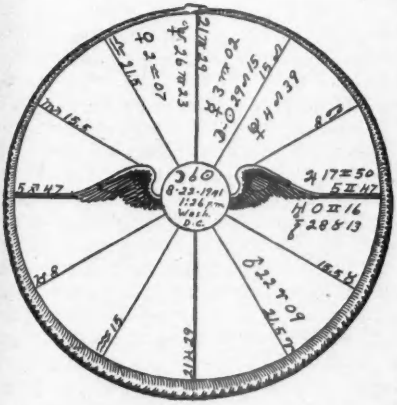
Tomorrow's News Around the World

We print it before it happens

September, 1941

Shipping Faces a Destructive Month — Labor May React Violently to Court's Severity—American Farming and Development of Resources Favored—Troublesome Time for Axis—Russia May Meet Unexpected Obstacles—Military Gain Probable for China; May Sign Treaty or Form Close Military Alliance; Possibility of Flood Damage—Unusual Difficulties May Beset Japanese Gov't.; Pressure May be Applied from Other Countries.

Will P. Benjamine



General Indications

For many years astrologers have looked forward to the present period in history as one indicating financial reform. The grouping of planets in Taurus, the money sign, and especially the presence of Uranus, planet of change and reforms, led them to believe that finances were due for a general readjustment. Astrologers could not see just how these new conditions would be brought about, nor could they see just what changes would be made. But there was little doubt that a new order would arise.

Uranus entered the sign Taurus in June, 1934; backed out, then entered to stay in March, 1935. Uranus leaves Taurus in August, 1941; turns retrograde and moves back into the money sign, only to make its real departure in May, 1942.

During this journey of Uranus through the earthy sign Taurus, we have witnessed one of the most world-changing periods of all history. Beginning with Mars conjunction Uranus on April 8, 1936, and lasting until Mars again is conjunction Uranus on September 10, 1943, we shall have recorded the death of one era and the birth of a new. This is a period of world revolution—and Uranus is the planet ruling revolution.

The financial change-over has been gradual, and promises to become complete. Consider the industrial expansion (Mars-Uranus working through practical Taurus) in the various countries today. Some three billion dollars is being spent in America for new plants. Britain is building as rapidly as men and materials are available. Japan is a major producer. India is taking a commanding position. China is realizing her shortcomings, and plans gigantic industrial expansion in her

back countries. Canadian industry is nearly doubled. South Africa, New Zealand, Australia, all are expanding. And of course Germany is noted for its high industrial development.

But the important factor from the financial standpoint is that in each instance the expansion is financed by government money, not by private capital. That fact may prove the key to the changes taking place. The forces set in motion already have gone a long way toward the abolition of private ownership in many parts of the world. It now remains to be seen whether the pendulum continues to swing in this direction, to the end of destroying the profit system entirely. Or, now that Uranus has moved out of the sign ruling capital, will the pendulum swing, in typically Uranian manner, far back to the other extreme?

The entrance of Uranus into Gemini early in August should have brought a new phase to international developments. Later, the outstanding prominence of Pluto, an influence which carries over throughout the month of September, promised that a desperate attempt would be made by the dictators to consolidate the gains already made. Pluto appears to be the influence most in evidence for September. Once more we shall see an expression of the pressure and coercion which this planet represents. This being the planet of cooperation and group activity, no doubt these factors also will appear in the news for this period.

The aspects in the other Cycle Charts at this time also stress the importance of Pluto. In the Uranus Cycle we find Uranus in orb of the semi-square to Pluto all month. Such a friction aspect, added to the Pluto opposition Mercury of the Pluto Cycle, indicates that all may not go well with the Axis. In fact, this may prove an exceptionally troublesome time. While not serious enough to presage a decisive defeat, it does show a constant barrage of little things which tend to tax their ingenuity to maintain a solid front.

This Uranus release no doubt will have repercussions in Russia, and with Uranus now moving through the sign Gemini, we shall notice the influence here in America. In the United States there is shown a restless, rebellious stirring up of dissatisfaction. People may chafe under restrictions, and will resent limitations. It is a period of many unexpected petty annoyances.

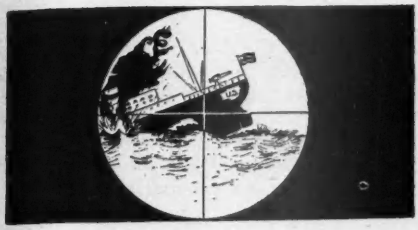
The Saturn Cycle shows Saturn in orb of the sextile to Pluto all month. Saturn inclines toward contraction, economy, loss and lower prices. It brings news of labor activities, the influence of Pluto signifying the organized groups can be expected to take steps to benefit the workers. Saturn also rules the land and territory. Thus in the international field there may be a shift in ownership of strategic lands.

September is unusual in that there are no releases in the Mars Cycle. The violence and aggressive action now present represent plans of action instigated earlier in the summer, which merely carry over. At this writing (June), Germany has just started an attack against Russia. From the Mars Cycle we must conclude that the violent phase of that conflict will be intense until about the first of September. Then it may settle down to a routine affair such as has existed between England and Germany, where sporadic fighting continues but no decisive victor appears.

Even the aspects in the sky are of small importance during September. Jupiter makes the semi-square to Pluto on the 11th, adding to the Pluto influence. And Mars is sextile Jupiter on the 26th, giving a mild stimulation to business and a continuation of the expansion for war production. The Ingress Chart is exceptionally well aspected this month. The Sun forms the luck aspect (trine) to the Moon, Saturn, Jupiter, Mars and Uranus, with only a few discordant releases. This offers much energy for constructive effort. In America it favors the farmers and the development of our resources. Abroad, the influence is particularly powerful as affecting Russia, promising the assistance of other countries.

The New Moon Cycle ruling the first two-thirds of the month has the Lunation in trine to Mars, but afflicting Saturn and Uranus. The Lunation with Mercury, square Saturn, signifies many controversies over territory. No doubt a general squabble over boundary lines and the right to

use natural resources will prevail. Here in the United States, the Lunation falls in the house of foreign shipping, forming a T-Square with the Ascendant and the Saturn-Uranus conjunction. American



shipping may face a destructive month, the battle of the Atlantic taking a heavy toll.

At London, the Lunation is in the house of war, together with Mercury, Neptune and Venus. The number of Seventh house planets indicates the seriousness of the steps other countries may take at this time. Farther east at Rome, we find the Lunation in the house of the army, forming a Grand-Trine with the rising Mars and the Mid-Heaven. This is a very good indication for the Italian people.

The Berlin New Moon Cycle also promises considerable help in attaining the desires of the leader. Russia, however, does not receive this help, as the presence of afflicted Saturn and Uranus in the First house points to loss and heavy responsibilities this month. China has the Lunation in the Third, in trine to Mars in the Tenth. This is a chart showing considerable initiative, and military gains can be expected. There also is indicated the formation of a pact or treaty, perhaps now joining Russia in a military agreement. At Tokyo the Lunation is rising, while Saturn and Uranus fall in the Tenth. This promises internal dissension, the people expressing a desire to escape from some of their burdens.

United States

Neptune dominates the New Moon Cycle for Washington until September 20th. We have promised a series of confusing events for the United States. Some nebulous discussion may befog the atmosphere in the immediate vicinity of our political leaders.

The ruler of the Ascendant is in the Seventh, showing that the people are seriously affected by the trend of the war. We are somewhat protected under the influence of Jupiter ruling the Asc. However, the action seems to be taken out of our hands as we let other nations determine our course of action. The Lunation is in the Ninth House, department of foreign shipping. The heavy aspects formed by the Lunation bring unusual attention to bear on matters of foreign commerce. Our navy may be in the headlines under such Ninth House prominence. Under this stimulation news of convoys, the arming of merchantmen, and possibly even skirmishes with raiders can be expected.

Uranus and Saturn in the house of labor, receiving the square of Mercury and Lunation, and opposing the Ascendant, are our greatest sore spots just now. We can expect the courts (ninth house) to be severe with labor. It will be surprising if labor

does not react quite violently. Uranus is the planet of revolutionary tactics, and Saturn gives both the severity and the desire for a greater share. The demands of labor may cause great unrest in our country during the fall months.

Following the New Moon Cycle of September 20th, emphasis is shifted to the Fourth House. There we find the Lunation and Neptune in close conjunction, forming a trine to Saturn and Uranus in the Eleventh. Mercury also is in the Fourth, closely opposing Mars in the Tenth. The focusing of energy in the Fourth signifies that the farmer is due for attention, while the development of natural resources may be expanded in a typically Neptunian manner.

The trine of the Lunation to Saturn (rul-

ing the 7th) seems to indicate some scheme to aid other countries. It is quite possible that we shall now sluff off our farm surplus to help feed those we deem deserving. And, as Neptune rules oil, no doubt the oil industry, and the conservation of our supply, will come into unusual prominence. The conservative attitude of Congress shown by Saturn in the Eleventh may well impose strict limitations on this vital product.

Mars in the Tenth, so closely afflicting Mercury, indicates a very controversial attitude by our government. This aspect may fan anew the blaze of internal dissension over whether we should play isolation or intervention. However, even the next month does not promise much that is outstanding. The next big adjustment, probably another major shift in the alignment of nations, should appear near the trine of Uranus to Neptune on November 4th. So far each of these trines has coincided with the significant shifts in power politics. Thus we are justified in looking for the announcement of some new pact or agreement, drastically affecting the destiny of some major power.

Canada

This is a time of concentrated activity for Canada, as all effort is used to maintain her end of the struggle for democracy. Manufacturing and industrial expansion are very well influenced now, with war production attaining a new high.

Some difficulty may arise due to a shortage of vital materials. Aviation should take another stride forward under the stimulation of the prominent Neptune. Foreign conditions appear less disturbing than during the summer months. The worst affliction is an indication of serious health disturbances, possibly the flu or some similar ailment. Later in the month, attention is centered on farm problems.

Europe

Pluto continues the outstanding influence, tending to bring action from the Axis. Early in the month the Lunation favors the Berlin-Rome partners, although even they may meet with many difficulties. The next New Moon Cycle, that of September 20th, has the Lunation with Neptune in the First House for most European countries. While not the rebellious unrest we might expect from Uranus, nevertheless this does show a restlessness, a desire to throw off the burdens of the past few years and live as free people should. Events may fire the imagination and raise the hopes of the down-trodden minority groups. But we can not expect too much actual benefit from the influence of Neptune.

This is an important figure also because it is an eclipse. Past observation has shown that disaster usually falls on the region where the shadow of such an eclipse is visible. The path of this eclipse extends from the Caspian Sea, across Asia to a point in the Pacific near the Marshall Islands. The partial phases cover Eastern Europe, nearly all of Asia, Australasia and the northern part of Australia.

Great Britain starts the month with a New Moon Cycle, having five planets in the Seventh, stressing the influence of other nations. Transportation facilities may be hampered under the energy of afflicted Saturn in the Third. The people and their homes receive greater protection than for a long time, indicating that civilian bombing should be comparatively light. The next New Moon Cycle has the Lunation almost exactly conjunction Neptune on the Ascendant. There will follow a month in which gigantic schemes, nebulous plans and socialistic activities play an important part. Jupiter in the Tenth is a good symbol of the general trend, in which events should break much better for the English people.

In Italy the first three weeks promise military honors. Here we find the Lunation ruling the army, forming a Grand-Trine to Mars in the First (the people) and the point of honor (M. C.). Chief difficulty appears to be financial, as afflicted Saturn occupies the Second House. Later in the month the influence of Neptune becomes paramount. This can be expected to lead to unsound conclusions, the people accepting as fact that which they would like to have exist.

Germany starts the month quite aggressively under the stimulation of Mars rising. The general indications here, also,

are rather favorable. Many of Hitler's desires may be attained at this time. After the New Moon of September 21st, the influence of Neptune plays a prominent role. A chaotic element is presented under this new Cycle, bringing the factor of deception to the fore. The Ninth House is emphasized, as three planets are in it. A flood of propaganda can be expected, promoting the new order in Europe.

The New Moon Cycle for Moscow does not express the harmonies present in most European countries. Saturn and Uranus are rising, afflicting the Lunation, Mercury and the Mid-Heaven. Russia may suffer considerable loss under this influence, and will meet with many unexpected obstacles. The Lunation on the 21st presents a picture even more destructive. Then Mars in the house of war forms a malific T-Square with the Mid-Heaven and Mercury. The Lunation in the house of sorrow may have special significance at this time.

Far East

China begins the month with the Lunation in the Third, in trine to Mars in the Tenth. Here we have shown a close military alliance with a neighboring country, and the instigation of direct action to gain her desires. Unseasonable weather can be expected, with the possibility of damage from floods.

The New Moon Cycle of September 21st has Neptune and the Lunation directly on the Mid-Heaven. Mercury also is in the Tenth, opposing Mars in the Fourth. This promises that some great scheme may be announced by the government. A marked socialistic trend may be noted. The people come under the protection of Jupiter, while both Mars and Pluto are in trine to the Ascendant. Altogether, the following month indicates a good deal of harmony for China.

As the month begins, Japan has the Lunation rising, in square to Saturn and Uranus in the Tenth. Unusual difficulties may beset the government. The responsibility of maintaining Japan's place in the sun will prove a heavy burden to her leaders under such energy releases. The people may become quite discouraged over the trend of events, and so force a certain degree of economy. Pluto in the Twelfth in close square to the Mid-Heaven shows that considerable pressure may be applied by other countries in an attempt to force Japan to take definite action.

The last ten days of September show the Lunation with Neptune in the house of death, afflicting the ruler of the Sixth. Considering that this is an eclipse, some natural catastrophe may occur. Pluto falls in the house of war, receiving the square aspect from Venus in the Mid-Heaven. Here again there is indicated pressure from outside forces attempting to coerce Japan

into taking action. However, we can expect steps to be taken with caution, if not with timidity, under the planetary releases at this time.

Message of the Stars

September, 1941

Deborah Lewis

Subversive Influences May Foist Delusions upon People—New Tax Requirements May Be Announced —May Have Adverse Effect on Financial Institutions and Stock Market—Revision in Conscription Laws or Army Training Probable—Events in England May Cause General Confusion—British Should Improve Fighting Position and Reserves.

THE North Node having moved into the mutable sign Virgo, the eclipse points for the coming year will be in that sign and Pisces. This change brings two eclipses this month; the full Moon of Sept. 5th at 12 degrees Virgo-Pisces, and the new Moon of Sept. 20th at 27 degrees Virgo. The latter is an especially important pointer for present and future events or conditions in view of the transitting Neptune being in the last degrees of Virgo until October, 1942, when both that planet and the North Node leave that sign. Furthermore, the eclipsed Sun of Sept. 20th (1941) may be the most clarifying of this series for it falls in exact conjunction with Neptune, and at the same time the third of a succession of six occultations of Neptune occurs—the six taking place between July and Dec. In the United States chart this transitting Neptune is conjunct its own progressed place, Mars and the descendent; the ascendent being progressed to the last degrees of Pisces and coming to Aries in 1942. These eclipse points on the progressed descendent would seem to be tremendously significant for this country, either through enemies or partners, over the coming year or more. This is further emphasized by the ascendent-descendent being square the progressed midheaven and the progressed Sun, although the latter square is now waning.

The clear indications in the above aspects are the confusion, the uncertainty, mistaken premises, deceptive words, treacherous action and intense hostility that have been engendered, causing turmoil of separation between people, possessions, ideals or principles; and this has affected those in high authority (M. C. and Sun) as well as all classes of persons (the Ascendent) in this country. However, the current eclipses, together with the progressive approach of Aries-Libra to the exact angle of ascendent-descendent of the U. S. chart, should herald the passing of these confused, deceptive conditions as they have grown during the past few years, and also a broader standard of national ideals and principles—economic, social, political and religious—will take precedence. Also, they can easily anticipate the end of any further extension of "social gains" which the transit of Neptune in Virgo has stimulated, and that such efforts will be turned in other directions next year; more and more people will be "on their own" instead of looking to the government (through taxation) to support them. Labor unions particularly may feel the effect of these changing transits; for while the Mars influence will be exerted in fighting for their gains of whatever nature, through the succeeding eclipses of Neptune they will come to a more realistic, practical view and use of the relation of labor to the government, to defense and even to capital—or the economic advantages that may now be available.

In September, subversive influences or irrational minds can play a big part in foisting delusions upon the people, especially in regard to foreign activity or commitments. The dividing line against all out aid to Great Britain and all out combat against the Hitler regime may be very sharply drawn. Enmity that has been

more or less hidden or expressed more by implication than overt action may suddenly break out in fierce attacks in production areas, army posts, storage plants, at sea or in the air. Even the integrity of friendly nations may be questioned by many persons who are confused or bewildered by propaganda that is issued for just that purpose.

Nevertheless in this country, as shown by the U. S. and Great Mutation charts, the transiting Saturn and Neptune are trine the natal Pluto, progressed Venus, Neptune and Mars in the first chart and trine Venus, sextile Moon in the latter. The houses involved are those of relationships of every kind, near or far (3rd, 9th, 7th and 11th), and of money, incomes, taxes and basic resources (8th and 4th). Thus the ideals and scope of Neptune and the principles, standards and stability of Saturn should work harmoniously through all types of people to create new avenues of an unusual nature for further sound progress in this country, even though the process is slow and takes hard work to achieve. Saturn is stationary on this degree in September, turning retrograde on the 11th; therefore it is essential for government, business, financial or personal affairs to be put on the most constructive basis possible for continued production early in the month, as problems of supply, lack of efficiency, confusion of aims and distortion of coordination can seriously hinder any progress later in September or even until the middle of November. The new tax requirements for 1942 may be announced about the first of September; this may tend to shake all hope of progress among people in the lower brackets, but they will continue to make headway in spite of compulsory contributions to the government. On the other hand, the tax bill may have an adverse effect on financial institutions and the Stock Market.

The pressure of centralized government at Washington and of foreign conflicts does not lessen this month. Warlike action may be more intensive and extensive than ever, with the tide of battle turning from the East to the West on any front. If the government extends its powers to control the news (published or broadcast), the action may be taken this month; if and when that occurs there will be plenty of fight. Further control of national resources of all kinds, touching practically everybody, is very possible and can become a decided factor in living conditions in 1942, as progressed Pluto in the 10th house opposes the Sun in the Great Mutation chart. Also in that chart, as Mars conjuncts natal Pluto in the 6th house, the labor situation seems to whip up to a concerted dictatorship of its own. There isn't much "give and take" about this aspect; it is dogmatic, forceful, unyielding, and apt to give the gravest concern to the entire nation before the aspect passes in December. There is an indication that a feminine influence will enter into this labor picture with some vehemence, but from a different angle. This could spring from labor troubles in early May (maritime, coal, etc.) as they developed under the Jupiter-Uranus conjunction. Venus was the sole dispositor of that chart, and in September comes to the square of Pluto, going on to oppose six planets and square Mars in October. Thus women in employment may be a factor in strikes (probably behind the scenes), while women generally will lash out against any deprivation of rights or dictation as to what they shall or shall not have or do. Finances will be a point at issue, which may mean a protest against rising prices or shortage of commodities. Matters of schools, health, medicines, amusements, as well as food and clothes, may be a problem. On the international scene, the Hess flight to Scotland may have some scandalous repercussions about and after September 20th.

The chart of the eclipsed Full Moon of September 5th has Sagittarius rising with the ruler, Jupiter, in the 7th house trine Venus in the 10th; Venus rules the 6th and 11th houses. The eclipsed Moon is in the 3rd square Jupiter. Neptune, conjunct Mercury, rides the midheaven. This looks as if the Administration and Congress were playing with a Peace plan, which does not seem to get very far as Venus runs afoul Mars by opposition on the 9th. On the other hand, production

for defense and foreign delivery as well as employment is spurred forward, although this phase of the economic life of the nation may also slow down very shortly. A heavy drain on national resources is now evident, and the people at large will feel the pinch of restriction in many ways. The use of coal, gasoline, electric current, transportation, copper, steel, tin, may be limited; regulations over publishing or broadcasting may seriously affect large corporations and reach into practically every home. On the other hand, earnings should continue up, possibly through government control. Laws governing conscription or army training are due for further revision, perhaps the age limit will be lowered to 18 years, but this will take time as much opposition develops. The general outlook of the country early in September continues to be optimistic, but doubt, uncertainty and confusion of mind and feeling will be growing and by the 8th of September, a reversal of the former trend may take place with sharp emphasis as Mars and Uranus turn retrograde. This is followed by Saturn retrograding on the 11th, when further restrictions become more serious, and intelligent people will be fully aware that some real "belt tightening" is going to take place in the next few months.

The eclipse of the Sun on September 20th in the last decan of Virgo falls in the 4th house conjunct Neptune; this threatens "great troubles and adversity, agricultural depression and diseases." This may seem to be a pit of despair as far as the future of labor in any field is concerned; but it might be remembered that an eclipse can blot out troubles as well as hopes. Then, too, the North Node is conjunct the nadir, and that points to the work, effort, concentration and purpose that may be put forth to make the wheels turn upward toward more enduring success. Construction and production of all branches of armament continue; nevertheless a slow down in some lines may be due to lack of coal, oil or metal reserves. Finances may be a crucial point of trouble; any speculative steps may be disastrous. The Administration may be opposed secretly or openly; the health of high officials may cause concern. Congress appears to be divided into three parts: Outwardly fiery Administration spokesmen using their influence in more retired quarters to gain large objectives; 2nd, a very strong bloc who are determined to push production and defense ahead in spite of any foreign propaganda, realizing the extreme gravity of the times, but who are laboring under very difficult conditions; and 3rd, a new independent clique who have their own ideas about the army and navy and the importance of airplanes over either. This last group will become increasingly important in their aims and power in the future, for they are the most modern in their views as to why and how to create an effective armed force.

Great Britain

The confusion or slow down that appears to permeate all departments of national life in September may be caused by events in England or to losses sustained by British forces. While Mars is conjunct the ascendent of the English chart—inciting the entire people to acts of courage and heroism—both the Full and New Moon eclipses show the possibility of disasters to that country, particularly its shipping, navy and coastal waters. It is not beyond reason to think that intrigue and treachery have worked to the extent that either the Isles or some of its colonies are under bitter attack. While the war turns westward, the near East is still a point of concentrated aspects, and thus the Suez Canal may be the scene of great violence or even be taken by the enemy. However, the British are improving their fighting position and reserves and if they lose Suez it should only be temporary, for in 1942 the combined English-American production will be effectively turned against the Axis powers.

First Quarter
September 1 to 4

The month and week begin with Labor Day, the last "long" holiday of summer. Yet the call of duty is strong and even if it takes a wrench to get back to har-

ness, it will be done. Eagerness in getting home, work, system, organized routine will be highly beneficial early on the a. m. of the 2nd; but the afternoon is disruptive; violent action may cause heavy public losses. As Mercury is quincunx Mars that night, steady efforts and keen headwork can restore balance and prove of much value on the 3rd when finances, partnerships, buying or social conditions may be especially fortunate. Grave problems may come up on the 4th, together with sudden reversals and perhaps wild confusion, as the Moon squares Saturn and Uranus while Mercury parallels and conjuncts Neptune; but as the Sun parallels Venus, devotion, steadfastness and real effort will be the levers to overcome frustration. Agreements or new starts made today by important persons are based on shifting sands.

Full Moon
September 5 to 12

With one exception (Venus opposing Mars), the major aspects are beneficient this week. Yet the Full Moon of the 5th shows great need for stability of purpose and action, with the firm control over finances and foreign involvements; a lot of over-blown pipe dreams can engulf ordinarily sensible people, while ruthless tendencies require a stout curb. This should be easy on the whole as Mercury trines Saturn that night and Venus trines Jupiter early on the 6th. High standards of conduct, reliance on reason or proven associates may bring gain and the consummation of ambitious projects not only on the night of the 5th but on the 6th, 7th and 8th, but personal hostility, intent to defraud, weak or clouded judgment will lose. A sharp change of trend occurs on the 8th as Mars and Uranus turn retrograde, which may affect industry and foreign relations adversely. Venus opposes Mars on the 9th, indicating very bad breaks and separations in private lives, financial, political or international interests. Early a. m. of the 10th has Mercury sextile Pluto, parallel Neptune, as the Sun parallels Mars; new orders and projects operate rapidly and well, but resistance of both secret and public nature rise to impede progress greatly. The aspects for the night of the 10th and all of the 11th are very good for either the conclusion of big plans, deals or projects or the start of such things, as well as agreements, changes, revisions. Adjustments may have long range financial value. The 12th is also good for all the above, provided estimates or moves are based on sanity and facts, but as Saturn is retrograde now all such matters will mature very slowly or be held up at intervals, probably due to shortages in many fields of industry.

Last Quarter
September 13 to 19

Some impressive propositions or offers may be put out on the 13th to get in on the ground floor of hoped-for profits, but the real reason is to bolster shaky foundations. Any buying needs the ultimate sense of value before action as the Sun squares Jupiter and the Moon aspects both, so any flimsy financial structures show their weakness now. As Venus is quincunx Saturn the way to progress is through determined work and care of details. Mercury parallels Mars early on the 14th; acute differences or antagonisms may result in depression or even criminal action, but the day as a whole offers a chance of gain by original ideas or moves. Venus is quincunx Uranus on the 15th, so new lines of endeavor and strict attention to business will pay, but nerves and quarrels will lose. The Sun is quincunx and the Moon squares Mars on the 16th; large projects or ambitions grow and gain by persistent labor while important persons recognize good work; but contentions, anger, rashness at home or business will fail. On the 17th, the Sun parallels Neptune; an unusual decision or move touching many persons may produce some wild guesses and tentative developments concerning labor, foreign affairs or shipping, and could have some favorable results on the 18th. But the 19th shows a decided warning to slow down fast as the Moon squares Uranus and Venus squares Pluto.

(*Continued on page* 71)

Day by Day

A General Daily Guide

Based Upon Daily Lunar Aspects

During

September, 1941

Deborah Lewis

Sept. 1st 3:48 p. m. to Sept. 2nd 4:34 p. m.

SATURN RULER—In spite of trips, visits, moves, that may be festive occasions, Monday has an underlying trend of concrete business, stern reality and determination to get on with the job, whatever it may be. It is a day to enjoy, but prepare to kiss pleasures goodbye after one last fling and start in earnest to organize business or home on a permanent schedule of operation for the fall. The p. m. of the 1st may bring important plans or projects to culmination with great success; positive efforts to gain in any direction should have lasting value. Tuesday a. m. is a time to go to work, make constructive changes, grasp new opportunities, decide and arrange for rapid consummation of ambitions over the coming week.

Sept. 2nd 4:34 p. m. to Sept. 3rd 5:15 p. m.

URANUS RULER—The afternoon of the 2nd is rather hectic between demands or opposition and resulting resistance. But the evening is favorable to work out details, take a wider view, study problems and secure valuable support in personal or public ventures. The business hours of Wednesday are excellent for finances, for original work and ideas, buying, or settling home, professional and career projects. Past and present work, aid from others and fast breaks may be factors in success. Adjustments in relationships, parties, love affairs, may bring happiness and achievement.

Sept. 3rd 5:15 p. m. to Sept. 4th 5:52 p. m.

URANUS RULER—Strong personal efforts to improve any position, business or social, should have fortunate results Wednesday night. Yet very disquieting rumors and peculiar conditions early on the 4th may incite grave apprehension to the extent that serious reversals occur in finances or any other project later in the day. Foresight, good judgment, calm action can prevent losses in public or private affairs. Attention to duty and resistance to high pressure changes or excitement will pay. Strange people or tales may be mighty convincing, but faith should be pinned to the old reliable.

Sept. 4th 5:52 p. m. to Sept. 5th 6:26 p. m.

NEPTUNE RULER—Propaganda may be turned on full force Thursday night, touching private lives or public interests. What is said or done may only stir up more confusion and doubt. Pleas for help or assertions of defeat, commands for action or protests against action, as well as very nefarious doings can cause a furor over the night and day following. Industry and finance, love and hatreds, peace and war may all be in a hodge-podge of ferment with this full Moon. To pursue steadily the beaten path, to attend strictly to business or personal affairs is to find the best way out. Every effort

should be made to settle romantic or money differences amicably.

Sept. 5th 6:26 p. m. to Sept. 6th 6:57 p. m.

NEPTUNE RULER — Friday night opens an extremely important chance to come to terms on any money or business matter. This may entail harder work and less material rewards than anticipated, but the agreements, efforts and conclusion should be permanently beneficial. Any splurging, extravagance or over-inflated demands will fail. Love, based on real values, may be crowned with success. On Saturday a. m. travel, messages, family or close associates may contribute largely to tangible well being, and a heart's desire may be realized. But over-indulgence, weakness, waste, subterfuge or dishonesty will pay a heavy toll later in the day. Beware phoney tales or promises.

Sept. 6th 6:57 p. m. to Sept. 7th 7:28 p. m.

MARS RULER—The early evening is erratic; nerves, anger, rush should be curbed. Thereafter the evening may be brilliant socially, in cementing new friendships, attracting favorable attention or response, and attaining an important public goal. Art, drama, romance, science, business may benefit greatly. Sunday also brings happiness. Advertising, journeys, public interests may be the means of advance. A new trend opens for better understanding and collaboration under excellent auspices, with outstanding results for smart work over a long period. Tie up contracts and associations.

Sept. 7th 7:28 p. m. to Sept. 8th 7:59 p. m.

MARS RULER—Very effective work can be done Sunday night to clear up problems and arrange future plans. The business hours of Monday are energetic and may present vital chances to get ahead with the aid of superiors or co-workers. Money matters may improve by writings, travel, giving or accepting aid and close attention to the job in hand. Parties, love affairs, partnerships of all kinds, may not be so happy; temper, selfishness, rash independence or financial extravagance can lead to grave and long lasting hurts of heart, home or purse. Peace flies out the window unless great control is exercised. Any separation may be final.

Sept. 8th 7:59 p. m. to Sept. 9th 8:32 p. m.

VENUS RULER—Detachment of personal desires and emphasis on ideals of service and work, both close at home or far removed, will be the way of progress Monday night and early Tuesday. Establish firm bases of action as soon as possible and decide positively on future courses, for later on that day a reverse spin sets in that can sweep away any hope of progress and could result in large losses, tangible or intangible. Ruthless force may be exercised that could lead to want or suffering; so cling to well known and well tested methods, things, people and job to avoid any misfortune. Especially guard home, love and family.

Sept. 9th 8:32 p. m. to Sept. 10th 9:04 p. m.

VENUS RULER — Very unusual chances to broaden scope as well as for considerable gain may come up Tuesday night. A revolutionary change of ideas, plans, ways and means, and the assistance of close associates can be most fortunate. Hidden factors that have been a foggish nightmare of uncertainty will be exposed; but the ability to grasp the current tide, a fighting spirit and intent, together with a capacity for deep insight and understanding can be used to outwit the enemy and get ahead. Furthermore these same facilities may be manipulated most successfully on Wednesday and the results incorporated into business or personal projects with excellent benefits.

Sept. 10th 9:04 p. m. to Sept. 11th 9:41 p. m.

VENUS RULER—Very neat work may be done on the evening of the 9th to gain professionally, socially, financially or to increase popularity. Also on the 10th excellent conditions may lead to happiness and achievement along the same lines as well as in art, creative ventures or a larger scope for labors. Serious propositions will

be offered and accepted, agreements sealed and projects put in motion, any of which will entail hard, persistent endeavors before they terminate. Be cautious of overloading strength or of assuming too ardurous responsibilities, but discharge duty faithfully.

Sept. 11th 9:41 p. m. to Sept. 12th 10:21 p. m.

MERCURY RULER—The evening of the 11th offers further business propositions, agreements as well as new friends and romantic adventures. Each has a great chance of being successful eventually but may take a very different turn from what is now expected. Fine work can be done on the 12th to reinforce foundations, clinch agreements or partnerships, make strategic moves, and gain by intuitive, creative methods. Changes of any kind should be fortunate, the earlier the better. The late afternoon and evening bring great pressure for fast action, or rumors and clouded conditions that require acute caution and cold analysis. Postpone important spending, decisions or demands tactfully.

Sept. 12th 10:21 p. m. to Sept. 13th 11:05 p. m.

MERCURY RULER — Somebody is left holding the bag Friday night, and those who are left with the check will pay through the nose. "What will we use for money?" may be a universal cry. A serious but obvious set-back faces all who indulge in excesses of any kind. The 13th brings a fine chance to recoup by hard work, elimination of frills or idle hopes and devoted attention to building firmer foundations for more stable resources. Self reliance will prove a boon in attracting aid. The evening may be active, gay and illuminating for those who seek true understanding.

Sept. 13th 11:05 p. m. to Sept. 14th 11:54 p. m.

MOON RULER—The very early hours of Sunday may see some very nefarious business pulled off. Honesty and decency need to be upheld. However, the day may be unusually happy through love, study, trips, visits or entertaining at home. A larger viewpoint, further knowledge, finding new or more original ways to go forward will be profitable and gratifying. Close associates may be especially kind and stimulating, particularly in the evening, when much wider scope may open for development in romance or dramatic enterprises.

Sept. 14th 11:54 p. m. to Sept. 16th 0:47 a. m.

MOON RULER—Get in the groove early, so as to have all matters of home, business or money put in orderly sequence for best progress. Otherwise it may be a blue Monday; and between nerves, rush, interruptions, bad news or failure to get satisfactory results, weariness and anxiety can stall all efforts. Go slow, take each item as it comes up and execute personal work as well as possible; for if difficulties or antagonisms get a head start now they may present real dangers later. Progress and gain come in the evening by generous assistance to others and using sense in all contacts.

Sept. 16th 0:47 a. m. to Sept. 17th 1:45 a. m.

MOON RULER—Capable executive action of extraordinary quality in the early a. m. can put any matter of business or industry on the right track and pave the way for extensive progress in various directions during the day. Fresh opportunities to push rapidly ahead abound; finances or labors, art, science, old or new ventures should have fine results provided valiant effort is applied. Purely social life, heart affairs, partnerships or feminine interests may need special care; recent conflicts or separations may come up to antagonize such interests further. Any chip-on-shoulder is apt to be knocked off in love or business in the evening, when much control is called for to avoid serious blows to prestige or public hurts.

Sept. 17th 1:45 a. m. to Sept. 18th 2:47 a. m.

SUN RULER—An ultimatum may be issued in the a. m. affecting persons near and far; rules and regulations may be changed suddenly, which would require a

lot of flexibility to meet equably. The immediate outcome today seems to be a prodigious effort to evade the issue, to go round and round trying to find a loop hole of escape or to invalidate the required action. Nebulous and confused thinking or talk will only make matters worse; very high powered people may be drawn into intrigue or schemes that were better left alone. Straightforward work, honesty, justice and fair play in all relationships will help. The evening offers a big chance to adjust and clarify ideas or position and move to more favorable conditions.

Sept. 18th 2:47 a. m. to Sept. 19th 3:52 a. m.

SUN RULER—The clarity, understanding, flexibility and honest cooperation lacking yesterday should be fully available today. Practically every department of endeavor may benefit by taking advantage of the opportunities that come up—or by going out and creating opportunities. Finances, business, industry or art may prosper increasingly by fast, able work. Adjustments or settlements of personal or public relations may bring much gain. Grave problems arise in the evening, to be solved by steadfast courage and firm adherence to duty. Meet restrictions or demands with tolerant good will.

Sept. 19th 3:52 a. m. to Sept. 20th 4:59 a. m.

MERCURY RULER — Solid, reliable work is the answer to any vexations today; efforts to harmonize, assist and encourage others and to turn out the finest product possible will bring good fortune. Otherwise intense hostility, jealousy, selfishness, commands or resistance may shatter hopes, associations, finances, possessions or public welfare. Women may be especially vulnerable and should take every precaution against loss. Business interests of all kinds should be protected; avoid legal issues. Seek courage, strength, fortitude in the evening.

Sept. 20th 4:59 a. m. to Sept. 21st 6:09 a. m.

MERCURY RULER — Rational common sense may mean all the difference in the world today between large gain or great loss, both now and in the future. Adherence to logic, the status quo, acceptance of reality as is, and work for and with the law as laid down, may bring an extraordinary rise in public powers as well as increase of material goods. Dreamers, inciters, muddled or irresponsible people, or those who disregard laws (of nature or state), may find the ground cut away beneath them. Many matters terminate but others begin, and for success they must be based on the utmost sobriety, justice, and possibly heroic work, all of which may be manifest in the evening.

Sept. 21st 6:09 a. m. to Sept. 22nd 7:19 a. m.

VENUS RULER — Although this is Sunday, very important business, financial and political moves culminate, and most successfully for those who have labored persistently along conservative lines. New openings and large changes may smooth out former difficulties and a new set of rules may become operative. Persons who stand for law and order will benefit in whatever sphere they move. However, these benefits and successes will not please everybody; the late afternoon and evening may bring on terrific fights or destructive action that could be ruinous. Words, deeds, travel, associates, possessions, should be guarded. Avoid accidents.

Sept. 22nd 7:19 a. m. to Sept. 23rd 8:30 a. m.

VENUS RULER—Especially favorable results may be had in the a. m. for business deals, money matters, buying or legal action. A culmination of cooperative effort should pay well. The afternoon is stormy with conflicts, and perhaps frustration, because violence is being steadily squelched. Efforts to prevent agreements, decisions or changes may not have the desired effect, but only increase determination to act. In any event changes become operative by signature or order. The evening brings gain for idealistic ventures and hard work.

Sept. 23rd 8:30 a. m. to Sept. 24th 9:40 a. m.

PLUTO RULER — Extraordinary consummation of large projects may occur this a. m.; perhaps in surprising directions or scope. Extension of powers may be granted or used that can benefit many people. Changes, in business or any relationship, should be very successful through a new and more cooperative trend. Yet bellicose persons and inflamed conditions need watching; ill-starred aggression can cause heavy losses to money or public position. The evening may be given over to parties, heart interests, wit, gaiety, with resulting happiness.

Sept. 24th 9:40 a. m. to Sept. 25th 10:49 a. m.

PLUTO RULER—A good day to "tidy up," at home, the office, shop, clothes, money, or any matter where energy and sense can be used constructively. The work that is done now may be valuable in pushing ahead and also in preventing trouble. Travel, write, adjust, visit or be romantic in the early evening. The late hours and early Thursday grow heavy with burdens; any problem should be met with cautious regard for real necessities and essential facts; furious resistance or rashness will fail.

Sept. 25th 10:49 a. m. to Sept. 26th 11:53 a. m.

JUPITER RULER — A splendid day for adjustment and settlement of disputes, concerted action and swift advancement. Recognition of past labors, important support of plans or ventures, extension of authority and favorable changes open in routine or unusual ways. For once taking a big chance may be worth it, although the actual rewards may be deferred. Social, business or financial interests may pay handsomely. The evening may be brilliant for artistic or creative work, and with promises that may be relied upon. Friday a. m. may be used to work out details and enlarge scope of action.

Sept. 26th 11:53 a. m. to Sept. 27th 12:52 p. m.

JUPITER RULER — Absolutely straightforward work, honest intent and serious purpose can make fine gains this afternoon; but laxness, misunderstanding, over-extension or foolish optimism can wreck hopes. A day to sell, not buy. The late evening also warns against loose action or fraud; strange ideas foment trouble. An early start Saturday a. m. should change many conditions, ideas, plans, for the better. A surprising turn of events may be very profitable as well as increasing a reputation for keen business sense.

Sept. 27th 12:52 p. m. to Sept. 28th 1:46 p. m.

SATURN RULER—Dependence on one's own ability, effort, determination and good judgment will not only off-set weakness and losses, but may bring astonishing results in increased income, stable support and new goals to conquer on Saturday afternoon. The evening enhances these prospects by fresh ideas and smart headwork. Sunday a. m. may draw affection, charm, harmony into a focus to produce happiness, honors, money, or highly desirable events and conditions. However, a careful analysis of facts or estimates will be helpful; don't allow pleasure to cloud real issues.

Sept. 28th 1:46 p. m. to Sept. 29th 2:33 p. m.

SATURN RULER — Sunday afternoon may be difficult through disillusion or quarrels. Depression or anger could sidetrack opportunities for an outstanding change that could be of the utmost value to future success. Rest, relax, curb selfishness, and look for unusual cooperation or offers from associates or the public that would give a new boost to ambitious enterprises. Past efforts may open doors to larger progress. The evening and Monday a. m. may bring favors, gifts, work or hopes to a very successful issue. Positive endeavors to get results in labors, art, finances or romance may be extremely gratifying.

Sept. 29th 2:33 p. m. to Sept. 30th 3:15 p. m.

URANUS RULER—After success comes turmoil, distractions, opposition on Monday p. m. Nerves and irritation, lack of discipline and sense, a tendency to fly in the face of authority or beat down others will get nowhere fast, and can only be overcome by calm reason, slow action and full cooperation with necessity. Use caution in writings, travel or all public encounters. Tuesday a. m. offers a chance to adjust mistakes, to make peace with superiors or subordinates and to complete plans or tasks. Close associates or friends may be very helpful.

Sept. 30th 3:15 p. m. to Oct. 1st 3:52 p. m.

URANUS RULER — If disappointments or reverses pop up on Tuesday p. m., take them as they come and chalk them up to experience. A tendency to emphasize self-importance, arrogance or even cruelty may forfeit rights or hopes of benefits and gain. Plenty of progress can be made by being generous and cooperative, happy in the ability and success of others, and willing to say so. Good fellowship and fair play in social, family or business relations will increase resources, popularity and opportunities.

Message of the Stars

(*Continued from page* 65)

Vital domestic interests are at stake and any eruption could cause serious trouble and financial involvement through foreign relationships. Divorces or public scandals may be startling.

New Moon
September 20 to 30

The new Moon of the 20th may see the hand of Fate strike forcibly, as the Sun and Neptune are eclipsed while Mercury trines Jupiter. Very far reaching decisions are made or action taken by authoritative groups bearing on labor, agriculture, oils, minerals or homes that can climax in a constructive money and business condition. Those who have not entered fully into the defense aims of the government (labor, capital or individuals) may be put in a very exposed position. To some extent State or government support for unemployed may be cut. In any case the Administration may take a further stand to control all profits and production and to gain financially by such action. The 21st may be a happy and possibly exciting day with many important conferences developing, with the outcome that national resources, power and authority are stabilized as the Sun trines Saturn; however, as Mercury opposes Mars later in the day, plenty of heated words and bellicose action may inflame the situation considerably. Any irate demands or commands are likely to be frustrated on the 22nd, but calm attention to business will prosper. The Sun trines Uranus on the 23rd, which may see high power politics go into effect that would further change the course of labor and finances in this country. Production should increase largely at this time, possibly through new directions and new directors, but still with very grave obstacles to be overcome in the way of dictatorial leaders—that is, leaders of groups who work from mistaken concepts, or who are laboring under the delusion that past economic standards apply to current conditions, or who are definitely subversive—as well as a growing deficiency of essential materials. The 24th is quiet. The early a. m. of the 25th is tense and destructive, but as Mars sextiles Jupiter later, the business hours may be exceptionally fortunate for individual initiative and financial deals, although the results may be delayed for a time. Mercury contacts Neptune and Saturn on the 26th; high ideals and sound work combine for progress, but foolish optimism throws away gain, thus more confusion is generated that must be off-set by more strenuous work. The 27th is good for persistent efforts as Venus parallels Saturn. The Sun parallels Neptune and sextiles Pluto on the 28th, so this may be a splendid day to discard old hopes, modes, systems, ideas, and to join in the new tide of op-

portunity that is swiftly rising. But as usual there will be dissenters and some may be very rash. The a. m. hours of the 29th are excellent for all endeavors and it will pay to conclude all matters on the most favorable terms possible. A great deal of restraint is required in the p. m. not to scatter benefits, nor to become involved in destructive action. The 30th needs steady efforts along routine lines; suspicion and jealousy could cause personal loss.

Zodiacal Kinsmen

(*Continued from page* 48)

In the field of art, Cancer seems to have excelled most in portrait painting, Rembrandt, Rubens, Reynolds and Copley being the most representative. In music, we find few names of significance, Cancer seeming to achieve no greater results than a Puccini in this field. Stephen Foster's insight into human sentiment is more typical of Cancer's interpretive art. In science, Cancer again reveals its ceaseless interest in the development of man; the "theory of heredity" of Mendel, the Austrian scientist, is to be identified with the Cancer thesis. There is Alexis Carrel, whose scientific-humanist instincts are well expounded in his book, "Man, the Unknown;" the anthropologist, Boaz, and the biologist, Julian Huxley. In many cases, Cancer has to make a life-long struggle against ill-health and lack of vitality, as in the case of Mary Baker Eddy, whose great Science tries to teach man to develop his own inner strength in his effort to fight 12th-house limitations.

In summary, perhaps the following extract from Matthew Josephson's "Rousseau" will be most revealing: "All the truth and illumination that can be demonstrated in him harks back, after all, to his life of feeling. For Rousseau felt more deeply, lived more intensely, surrendered himself more freely than others to the immediate experience; he felt the sunrise, the wind; he felt pity, he felt anger, through an emotional, a sensory mechanism that had an infinitely larger scale than other men's because he indulged it so much more. Whatever is rich and useful and beautiful in his intellectual contribution owes its origin (as well as its limitations) to the long freedom and flight of his emotions. *We* would be logical, we would rationalize our actions; but there is also a mysterious logic that makes us divided and beckons us always to embrace the values of a life of feeling and resist an implacable inward censorship. When we rigorously ignore the joy of the immediate romantic moment we learn later to our sorrow that the universe for which we showed so much solicitude ignores us in its turn. And if sickness and torment falls upon us later (as with poor Rousseau), we are but worms, so much the worse and bitterly, for having denied ourselves the few godlike moments that once offered themselves. Rousseau lived for these moments in his youth; he reached for them avidly in the year of the Charmettes. He lived at first in the fullness of his emotions and his senses and later for the faculties of his mind. This is a programme of human cultivation which is advocated again by certain factions under new and modern terms."

And as long as the Sun transmits its light to the Moon, as long as the Moon travels round the earth, Cancer will relinquish itself to this "life of feeling," without which experience ceases to have those growth-permitting, life-interpreting qualities that propel man forward in the march of evolution. "It matters not where or how far you travel," said Thoreau, "but how much alive you are."

SUBSCRIBERS

Any Change in Your Address

should be reported DIRECT to us. The Post Office Department will no longer permit the delivery of mail incorrectly addressed and second class mail will not be forwarded. NOTIFY US at once of any error in your present address label and FIVE WEEKS IN ADVANCE if you wish to change your address.

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, Inc.

1472 Broadway, N. Y.

Market Forecast

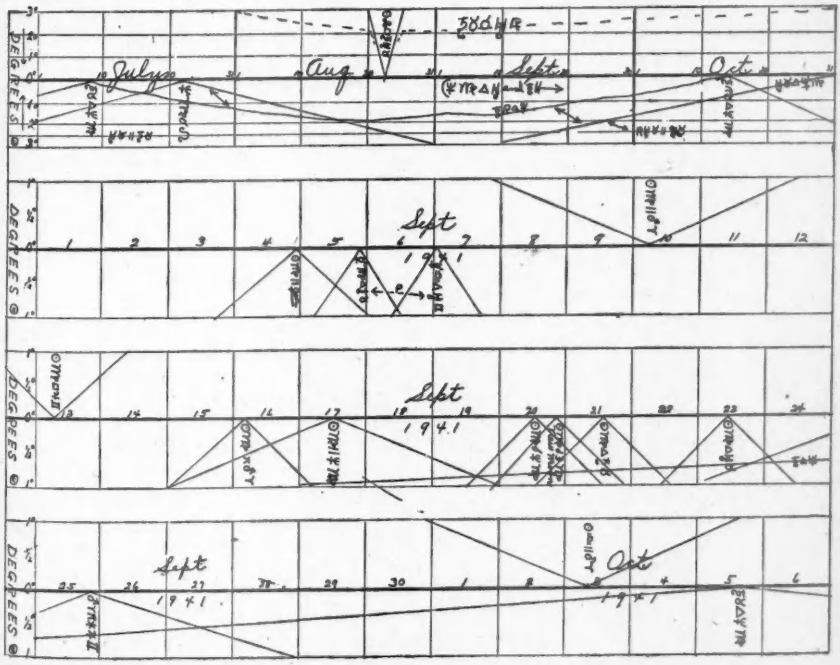
September, 1941

A. Sherwood Vickers

THE Graphic Aspectarian for September, 1941, is given here to show the principal planetary aspects which may have influence on the markets. The diagrams are graphic depictions of the aspects themselves and not of the planets. Please note the zero line indicates the point where the planets have completed an aspect—where the two lines converge to an apex. These aspects are shown from the time they reach a one degree orb until the exact point is reached and then until the planets have separated from the exact aspect to a distance of one degree.

Those which tend to cause market declines are shown on the chart converging downward. Those which tend to cause market rises are shown on the chart converging upward. These latter ones start at a point one degree below the zero line and move upward until they reach the exact point. At the apex the greatest influence is exerted on the market, if at the time the exchanges are open and if brought to focus by other factors—whether planetary or technical conditions of the market.

On the 17th of September, 1941, the Sun is parallel Neptune. About this time a large cycle begins (Saturn trine Neptune), which carries through until the 5th of October. From past experience it is shown



that when a large cycle is being formed between two planets like Saturn and Neptune, the shorter cycles are more effective when contacting the slower moving planets. This is especially true if the nature of the aspect causes a trend in the same direction. You will see that the Sun and new Moon are conjunction Neptune on the 20th of September and the Sun reaches another parallel on the 28th. Further support is given by the Sun trine Saturn on the 21st and trine Uranus on the 23rd. It is assisted by an independent cycle on the 25th which is that of Mars sextile Jupiter. This combination of planetary cycles should cause a rise during part of the period of time when they are operating.

Inductive research shows that planetary cycles tend to have an influence upon all security and commodity prices, but the response to the influence may vary greatly. Some security groups and some commodities should have a substantial rise after the middle of September while others may respond relatively little.

Wheat

THE SUN NEVER SETS ON WHEAT. It is being planted or harvested some place every day in the year. All the continents of the world raise the staff of life. The great plains of the United States, Canada, and Mexico are devoted to golden grain; South America raises a surplus. The statesmen of Europe for centuries have sought a bread basket and now with longing eyes they look to the Ukraine. The great continent of Asia from the Suez to the Bering Strait is spotted with grain fields. Even dark Africa must have bread, and it is in Egypt where we find our oldest records.

The life spark from the Sun caught by a kernel of Wheat may live for ages. Some grains were found in the wrappings of an Egyptian mummy at least three thousand years old. These grains grew when planted. They gathered vibratory forces from the solar orb and reproduced in kind, thereby paying homeage to the Sun God—an ancient Egyptian custom.

In our research studies of planetary cycles upon markets, it becomes necessary to include a Wheat chart and further data on this important commodity.

The chart given herewith is for contract Wheat prices of the dominant futures at Chicago, from July, 1939, to June, 1941. This chart is self-explanatory in regard to the Wheat, but the super-imposed planetary cycles need further explanation. An effort has been made to simplify our presentation by including as few aspects as possible. The cycles given here were reproduced in more detail and explained more fully in previous articles, to which please refer. The purpose here is to illustrate the simple relationship of the planetary aspects and the price trend of Wheat.

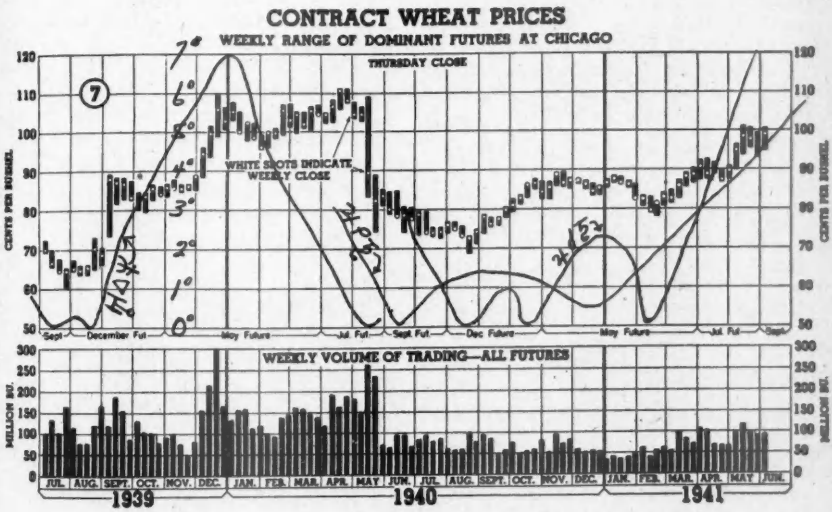
In all the studies it is necessary to remember that a market has a law of its own. This law is usually expressed in physics as the law of action and reaction. It is better known in economics as supply and demand. It appears that the action and reaction of planetary cycles are the same in pattern as the action and reaction of the price indexes of listed securities and commodities. There are smaller cycles that account for the in-between fluctuations that go to make up the longer trends and cycles. When the demand is great the pressure is up; when the supply is great the pressure is down. In 1939 the pressure was up, therefore wheat prices responded sharply to the trine aspect of Uranus and Neptune. There was a rise from 60 cents a bushel to $1.10. This was the ACTION that necessitated a REACTION. In 1940, when the Jupiter aspecting Saturn cycle came along, it TIMED the reaction. That was why the response to the planetary cycle came so sharply at the first contact. Contrary to security markets, Wheat stayed down until August, when Saturn and Jupiter were in conjunction. At this point demand exceeded supply, therefore creating strength in the market. This strength tended to resist the bearish influence of the planetary cycle, and Wheat worked higher. It had another dip, however, in February, when Jupiter was conjunction Saturn the third time, which finished this cycle. Wheat rose rapidly after that until it went above $1.00 again in May, 1941.

Wheat, along with a large number of other commodities, responded more sharply to the bullish planetary cycles of May,

1941, than the Security markets responded. The Securities did respond, however, in time and direction, but not to the same extent. After all, the amount of response depends largely upon the inherent conditions of the subject under consideration as well as the kind of planetary cycle. What would cause a twenty point rise at one time might cause only a ten point rise at another, because the law of supply and demand might be operating with the planetary cycles in the first case and it might be operating contrary in the second case.

Sometimes we are looking for a cycle to cause some one particular security or financial index to rise or decline and it doesn't, or else it does not move sufficiently to satisfy our hopes. While a great majority may have moved as much as the indications warranted, many persons ignore this fact and jump to the conclusion that there was no actual cycle because their personal choice did not respond. Since the war, planetary cycles which ordinarily would cause a rise in prices have had a smaller response than would have been the case in peace time. Preferred Stocks have gone up as indicated. Earning trends, business activity, and over 100 commodities, have all responded in a normal manner, but the one class common stocks have not. From a purely scientific standpoint, the results must be judged by the majority and not by one single exception. If one witnessed 100 cars going down the highway and only one standing still, he would not be justified in coming to the conclusion that there was no traffic moving on the highway. Uncle Sam stepped in and put the brakes on the index that is standing still by increased taxes and the diversion of productive capacities to military needs.

The Stock Exchanges and the Federal commissions will start rendering a more worth while service when they recognize *what makes the market go* as explained in this series of articles. Their refusal to use this scientific information has brought a well earned criticism of the Stock Exchanges by the investing public. One would think the decline from $650,000 to $20,000 for memberships in the New York Stock Exchange would be enough to knock some common sense into stubborn heads. The nine million American investors are their customers, and customers demand consideration and protection from the *unnecessary* and *emotional* breaks in our security and commodity markets. We will always have changing trends due to

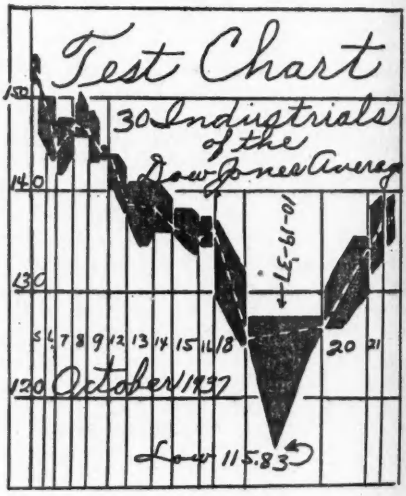


changing values and they will follow the changing planetary cycles. These cycles are natural forces which sometimes tend to cause people to act in an emotional manner and over-buy or over-sell markets. Wise management can prevent these natural forces from destroying values in the same general sense as flood protection prevents the destroying of values. A knowledge of these cycles is what is necessary to prevent floods of buying followed by floods of selling, then a drought. Each flood kills off a few customers and each drought kills off a few brokers.

Test Chart

This test chart is given for the purpose of encouraging students and research workers. It is for the 30 Industrials of the Dow-Jones Average during October, 1937. During that time there was a very sharp and precipitous decline which made a bottom on October 19, 1937. In three days this average moved over forty points, counting both the decline and rise. One day it went down eleven points and back up eleven.

What planetary aspect or aspects caused the sharp decline in October, 1937, which made a low at 115.83? The correct answer to this question is earnestly requested from any reader of this article. It might be worth a great deal to have your findings checked on this important market cycle. If you have proof that you know the planetary cycle which caused the decline, you have indeed accomplished a marked achievement. If you don't know, it is equally important that your mistake be corrected, so that you may not make it in forecasting future market trends.



Market Perspective

September, 1941

L. H. Weston

For the long swing, the trend of prices on the stock market is steadily downward for most of September, 1941. The advice to investors would therefore be to wait before purchasing. Prices ought to be lower later on.

For daily traders, September is not a very favorable month on account of the numerous sudden declines and short rallies. In general, the calculated charts show that weekly movements ought to be nearly as follows:

First week, the trend seems to be lowest near middle of week.

Second week, prices should be highest near middle of the week.

Third week, also highest near or just after middle of the week.

Fourth week, lowest soon after middle of week.

Last two days of September, fairly buoyant.

This forecast is made quite brief on account of the unsettled economic conditions which now so greatly becloud the business outlook.

Your Marriage Problem

By Rose Campbell Starr

"Once Bitten, Twice Shy"

A correspondent who has had two unfortunate conjugal experiences writes that, since her last divorce, she is cautious, wary, and determined that her experiences with her former husbands will not be repeated, should she decide to take a third mate. For her, there must be a "new deal" in her choice of a partner, else no wedding bells will ring again. She asserts that the tender illusions she entertained in her first, and even in her second marriage, are no more. The inconstancy and deception of her first mate, and the disloyalty of her second, together with extreme incompatibility, have left her with the feeling that she must compensate for her mistakes in her choice of a third husband.

Now, we know that many will shake their heads skeptically, convinced that this very attitude on her part is not conducive to finding happiness in marriage. They will state that love should come spontaneously, that attraction for one of the opposite sex should spring from the subconscious, and not be consciously directed to what may appear a worthy object, or to one in whom one would not be likely to meet a repetition of former experiences. They will say that life has made this native cynical, and that she will be apt to exaggerate and shy away from any slight tendency or suggestion of a recurrence of what landed her previous marital crafts upon the rocks.

However, this native's chart shows that she may marry a third time, and that it may be harmonious and relatively permanent. The Sun which, by the aspects it forms after birth, indicates a woman's respective husbands, should she marry more than once, forms as its first aspect in her chart a square to Neptune, indicative of the probability of deception and infidelity of the mate which she herself would attract, possibly through over-confidence or by blinding herself to his faults. Her sun's second aspect, a square to Uranus, described her experiences with her second mate. However, her third marriage is shown by her sun's trine to Jupiter, which latter planet is co-ruler of her house of marriage. In this instance, she should find in her third union her real mate; her experiences with the false, unreal or unworthy, will make her appreciate the real, which she would never have done had she not tried the others. Also, she herself should have profited as a result of her unsatisfactory experiences to become more kind, considerate and thoughtful of the welfare of her husband, and to start life anew, wiser, hopeful, optimistic and unembittered, with a true "New Deal" to marriage, and to what should eventually grow, through mutual appreciation and respect, into a real and enduring love.

Happiness Ahead

Dear Miss Starr:

I am all mixed up in my emotions. I was born June 26, 1916, *at* 10 *a. m.,* 51 *N.,* 3 *E. In late October,* 1939, *I met a young man born August* 16, 1914. *Twice I tried to break off but each time he asked me to take him back. The reason for our difficulties is that we are so different in our upbringing. He was raised in poverty where in many cases he had to steal in order to eat. His father was a crook, which was a poor example for him and until his early twenties he was not much more than that himself. However, he has been hold-*

ing a good job for the last five years and he does anything I ask for nothing in return. I know he has reformed to a large extent and the more I see of him the fonder I grow of him. I am quite self-supporting myself and unless it will be a lasting marriage, I feel it foolish to undertake it as this way I am of help to my mother which I will no longer be if married. *Cancer.*

ANSWER: Your Sun falls near your friend's Saturn (a strong duty contact) while your Moon falls near his Mercury. The latter favors mental harmony and understanding. Your Uranus on his Jupiter in Aquarius should give considerable tolerance and a wide understanding, provided this relationship is kept from becoming too personal.

You met this young man when your progressed Venus was near your Sun. This is indicative of a powerful attraction. Your progressed Sun is now on his Neptune in Cancer, which would show your present uncertainty and the confused state of your feelings toward him.

Later on this year, your progressed Moon comes to your Jupiter in Taurus, co-ruler of your house of marriage. However, inasmuch as Jupiter was square (inharmonious to) Neptune, the actual ruler of Pisces, the sign on your 7th house cusp, you probably will not decide to marry at this time. Your most favorable time to marry and establish a home of your own will be in your late 30th and early in your 31st year, when your progressed Moon passes over your natal Cancer Sun and progressed Venus in Cancer (then direct in motion). If you marry prior to that time, as for instance in your 28th year, when your progressed Sun is on your Neptune in Leo, you may experience unusual happiness in your domestic relationship in your 30th and 31st years, possibly in the birth of a child.

Favorable Marriage Possibilities

Dear Miss Starr:

What possible chances for happiness do you consider would be in store for an Aquarian woman, born January 28, 1891, *and a man born November* 16, 1890? *Both are interested in the same line of thought, work and action. If marriage were considered, is the year ahead a favorable time for its consummation?*

Aquarius.

ANSWER: The contacts between these two charts are quite favorable. The woman's Sun, Venus and Mercury in Aquarius fall on the man's Jupiter-Mars conjunction. This could incite a tendency to argue unnecessarily, yet it is quite a strong favorable contact. His Moon in Capricorn is in the sign that holds her Jupiter, her Mars in Scorpio in the sign that holds his Sun. (See "Mars Contacts" in this Department in the August 1941 issue.) Both have Uranus in Libra, the natural sign of marriage, showing that they should entertain somewhat similar ideas on freedom in the marital relationship. Her Moon in Taurus furnishes a balance for his chart. The lady's progressed Mars is in Sagittarius, which sign holds the gentleman's natal Venus. Her progressed Moon is in Pisces, approaching her progressed Sun and Venus, while his progressed Moon is in Scorpio, in the vicinity of his natal Sun and Mercury conjunction. This union should be satisfactory and successful if both parties work to make it so. If this couple decides to marry, 1942 should be a favorable year.

Present Opportunity

My Dear Miss Starr:

My birthdate is October 12, 1895. *I've been married and divorced and I am very lonely. I have no man in my life as far as marriage is concerned. Do I really have to go on living like this? Is there no marriage in the future for me?*

Libra.

ANSWER: Your hour of birth is required to show your probable time of remarriage. However, your progressed Venus comes to your Sun in Libra, the natural sign of marriage, in 1942, and is now within orb of this aspect. Therefore, the present year and next are favorable times for you to bring all your femininity to the fore, to buy new becoming clothes, perfumes, colognes, to visit beauty parlors for new hair-dos, make-up, etc.,

and to seek social contacts and meetings with the opposite sex with marriage as your objective. Your progressed Moon in Aries, your solar 7th house, in trine to your progressed Sun in Sagittarius, also to your natal Moon conjunct your Jupiter in Leo, should make this period a really excellent time for you to find happiness in love.

Dear Miss Starr:

When will I marry? I was born June 11, 1904. *Gemini.*

ANSWER: Your progressed Moon in Libra, the natural sign of marriage, in harmonious trine aspect to your Venus and Mars conjunction in Gemini, makes this present period a favorable one for you to seek the company of the opposite sex with marriage in view. However, as we have repeatedly stated in this department, your hour of birth is necessary to determine your marriage time more specifically.

Dear Miss Starr:

I would like to know if I am likely to ever marry again. I was divorced from a philandering husband in 1925. *To have someone near and dear, I adopted two motherless girls. After they got all they could out of me, they deserted me. I was born July* 5, 1895, *after sun-set, before dark.* *"Beaten Cancer."*

ANSWER: This present year, under a progressed lunation on your Venus and progressed Sun, should be your most favorable time to do all in your power to attract a love which might lead to marriage.

Uranian Meeting

Dear Miss Starr:

My birthdate is October 10, 1881, *at* 9 *a. m.,* 40 *N.,* 75 *W. On March* 13, 1935, *by a strange coincidence and under serious circumstances, I met a man born August* 19, 1883. *Is there anything in my chart to indicate marriage within the next two years?* *"Libranette."*

ANSWER: You met your present friend when your progressed Moon was in Taurus, the sign on the cusp of your seventh house of marriage. It was then in the vicinity of your Saturn and Neptune conjunction—indicative of a meeting under "serious circumstances"—and in trine to your Venus in Virgo, ruler of your house of marriage, which latter planets was conjunct Uranus, the planet ruling romantic meetings—under "unusual circumstances." This relationship should be one of long duration and this man should be very important in your life.

In late 1944 and early 1945, your progressed Moon comes to Venus. As this planet was conjunct Uranus at your birth, at that time unexpected or unforeseen events may occur, which should ultimately bring you greater freedom and happiness. However, as Uranus is the unpredictable planet, it is not possible to determine through what medium this will transpire.

Your natal Moon conjunct Jupiter in your 7th house favors marriage to a materially well-to-do or successful person.

Second Husband

Dear Miss Starr:

I was born January 7, 1905, 6 *p. m., E. S. T.,* 41 *N.,* 74 *W. Is there a possibility of me marrying any time soon—someone worthy and dependable? I ended my first marriage with divorce three years ago and I don't wish any such tragic repetition. What are the possibilities with one born January* 15, 1911, *hour unknown?*

" J. H. W.."

ANSWER: You have the Moon and Saturn in Aquarius on your 7th house cusp of marriage, with Uranus in Capricorn ruler of this department of your life. This planet does not promise the qualities you desire in your future husband; however, the Sun, as ruler of your Ascendant, would describe your second husband to a large extent. With your Sun in Capricorn in your 6th house, it is possible that you will be able to attract someone who possesses the good old-fashioned sterling virtues and character traits. At least, there is a decided chance for you to do so.

A man (born January 15, 1911) with Sun conjunction Uranus in Capricorn, opposition Neptune, square Saturn, is not very apt to fit the picture you have of your future mate.

Health Department

Dr. T. A. Lewis

DIABETES

DIABETES MELLITUS arises from inability of the system to store and use sugar. It is quite distinct from the much rarer diabetes insipidus in which the system is unable to retain the normal amount of water. There are numerous conditions under which temporarily sugar may be found in the urine; but when it is found that the urine constantly contains sugar, and that the amount of sugar in the blood is increased, diabetes mellitus is indicated.

To understand what takes place in this disease some knowledge of the way the system handles the energy foods should be present. Under ordinary conditions, the carbohydrate foods (sugars and starches) are converted into simple sugar in the intestines. They are absorbed as such, and carried to the liver. So long as this fuel derived from foods remains in the form of simple sugar, it is soluble, and readily passes from the body in the urine. To prevent this it is converted into a starch-like substance called glycogen. Some glycogen is stored in the muscles, but chiefly it is stored in the liver.

The liver, ruled by the planet Jupiter, is the central banking system of the body. In it, and in the tissues, are stored fuel reserves in the form of animal starch, or glycogen. Glycogen is returned into circulation as blood sugar through the action of thyroxin and adrenalin. Such sugar is necessary to be able to burn fat, as well as to provide energy. But to store it in the first place, and to enable the muscles to burn it as fuel, the Jupiter hormone insulin must be present.

Insulin is manufactured in the islets of Langerhans in the pancreatic gland. This is one of the glands which, when belonging to edible animals, is sold in butchershops as sweetbreads. When the chemical, insulin, ruled by Jupiter, is no longer produced, sugar and starch cannot be used by the body, and diabetes results.

However, the charts in The Church of Light files of those who have had diabetes, not only show Jupiter prominent and afflicted, but Saturn also. And at the time the disease developed there was a progressed aspect to either Jupiter or Saturn, but more frequently to Saturn.

The part the thought-cells within the unconscious mind ruled by Saturn play will be apparent when it is recognized that the chief emergency hormone, adrenalin, responds readily to thoughts of fear, worry, anxiety and other discordant Saturn thoughts. Thyroxin, the hormone of the thyroid gland which responds to Sun and Venus thoughts, also tends to overcome the hoarding action of insulin, but in a much less violent manner than does adrenalin, which responds to thoughts relative to emergency situations.

The action of thyroxin is toward reconverting into sugar a moderate amount of the glycogen which has been stored. But the action of adrenalin, which is released either by anger or the mentioned Saturn thoughts, is to neutralize the influence of the Jupiter insulin, and violently to reconvert the glycogen into blood sugar and prevent more being stored.

The blood acts merely as a means of transporting the sugar. The kidneys are the safety valves, which remove the sugar from the system in the urine when the blood sugar rises too high. If insulin is present, the muscles can utilize the sugar to produce energy. Under normal conditions, as the sugar in the blood is consumed by muscular exertion the liver releases more into the blood. But when insulin is absent the muscles cannot make use of the sugar carried by the blood, and the kidneys remove the excess and it appears in the urine.

When the sugar cannot be utilized as energy, due to lack of insulin, starvation results in spite of the amount of food con-

sumed. Also there is further complication, for the fats are incompletely burned when sufficient sugar is not burned with them. As a result of this incomplete metabolism, acetone and fatty acids accumulate in the blood. Then the elimination of carbon dioxide gas from the lungs may be insufficient to offset the acidosis which develops. When the acidosis becomes severe, coma sets in.

Even when people reach the stage where the islets of Langerhans do not manufacture insulin, they are no longer doomed to coma or starvation, as they were previous to 1922. Now commercially prepared insulin obtained from animal pancreas enables 300,000 diabetics in the United States to lead lives not far from normal. There are patients still living who commenced their treatment in 1922, requiring three hypodermic shots of insulin each day. The daily dose must be determined for each patient separately, and the amount of food for which the dose will provide. This requires careful planning by a competent physician, and a painfully regulated life on the part of the patient.

When those who have a predisposition toward diabetes, as indicated by both Jupiter and Saturn prominent and afflicted in their birth-charts, understand how the disease develops, and how to apply the natural antidotes, it will vastly reduce the number who require such insulin treatment.

Those who have Jupiter prominent and afflicted unusually have a tricky insulin supply. Such an afflicted Jupiter maps thought-cells which express as discordant thoughts relative to hope, good fellowship, joviality and religion. In reference to these things there is an over-expansiveness and lack of balance. And these discordant Jupiter thoughts not only affect the function of the islets of Langerhans—for the various endocrine glands readily respond to certain types of thoughts—but they cause a craving for too rich foods. These rich foods, especially the sweets, place an undue strain upon the insulin supply. The islets of Langerhans, not strong to begin with, become overworked and exhausted, and finally fail to function.

This, however, is not all of the story, as plainly revealed by the part Saturn plays. Overwork, recurring fear, or the mental image of any emergency situation, real or imaginary, such as gives rise to worry or anxiety, causes adrenalin to be released in the blood. This, in turn, counteracts the power of insulin. Glycogen in the liver is released rapidly into the blood, and so long as the adrenalin has the upper hand, sugar is no longer stored. As the conflict between adrenalin and insulin continues, a strain is placed upon the powers of the islets of Langerhans and a time may come when they can no longer manufacture insulin.

An Example

Male
May 21, 1892
7:00 a. m., CST.
87:45 W. 37:40 N.
Prog. to May 14, 1911.

The example chart herewith illustrated was selected, not merely to show a typical case of diabetes, but also to dispel a popular misconception that a harmonious progressed aspect always tends toward recovery from disease. If the planet is sufficiently afflicted in the birth-chart, a progressed aspect to it may, through giving greater activity to the basically discordant thought-cells it maps, increase the tendency to the disease of which it is one of the constants.

(*Continued on page* 84)

Uranus in Taurus and Gemini

(*Continued from August issue*)

Influence on the Signs

Below will be found a list of the departments corresponding to each ten days of the year, which will be colored by the Uranian transit during the next seven years.

Look for your birthdate on the left hand side of the page. Opposite the period which includes your birthdate will be found the period during which Uranus will be effective in that department of your life noted on the right.

Gemini

Birth Periods	Transiting Uranus Effective	Influences
MAY 21st—MAY 31st:	June 1, 1941 to Dec. 26, 1941 Mar. 15, 1942 to June 18, 1944 Jan. 1, 1945 to April 3, 1945	*1st House:* Personality, personal influence and affairs, personal enterprises and welfare.
JUNE 1st—JUNE 11th:	July 8, 1943 to Nov. 25, 1943 April 27, 1944 to July 23, 1946 Dec. 7, 1946 to May 11, 1947	
JUNE 12th—JUNE 21st:	Aug. 22, 1945 to Oct. 26, 1945 May 31, 1946 to Aug. 30, 1948 Nov. 13, 1948 to June 11, 1949	

Cancer

JUNE 22nd—JULY 2nd:	June 1, 1941 to Dec. 26, 1941 Mar. 15, 1942 to June 18, 1944 Jan. 1, 1945 to April 3, 1945	*12th House:* Private life, secret or confidential matters or relationships, private hopes, fears, benefit or losses; relations with and decisions of employer or those in authority in general, all forms of organized activity, labor unions, personal obligations, duty or social responsibilities.
JULY 3rd—JULY 12th:	July 8, 1943 to Nov. 25, 1943 April 27, 1944 to July 23, 1946 Dec. 7, 1946 to May 11, 1947	
JULY 13th—JULY 22nd:	Aug. 22, 1945 to Oct. 26, 1945 May 31, 1946 to Aug. 30, 1948 Nov. 13, 1948 to June 11, 1949	

Leo

JULY 23rd—AUG. 2nd:	June 1, 1941 to Dec. 26, 1941 Mar. 15, 1942 to June 18, 1944 Jan. 1, 1945 to April 3, 1945	*11th House:* Social life, friends, hopes, wishes, aspirations, and associations in general.
AUG. 3rd—AUG. 13th:	July 8, 1943 to Nov. 25, 1943 April 27, 1944 to July 23, 1946 Dec. 7, 1946 to May 11, 1947	
AUG. 14th—AUG. 23rd:	Aug. 22, 1945 to Oct. 26, 1945 May 31, 1946 to Aug. 30, 1948 Nov. 13, 1948 to June 11, 1949	

Virgo

AUG. 24th—SEPT. 3rd:	June 1, 1941 to Dec. 26, 1941 Mar. 15, 1942 to June 18, 1944 Jan. 1, 1945 to April 3, 1945	*10th House:* Career, credit, honor, reputation, professional or social standing.
SEPT. 4th—SEPT. 13th:	July 8, 1943 to Nov. 25, 1943 April 27, 1944 to July 23, 1946 Dec. 7, 1946 to May 11, 1947	
SEPT. 14th—SEPT. 23rd:	Aug. 22, 1945 to Oct. 26, 1945 May 31, 1946 to Aug. 30, 1948 Nov. 13, 1948 to June 11, 1949	

Libra

Birth Periods	Transiting Uranus Effective	Influences
SEPT. 24th—OCT. 3rd:	June 1, 1941 to Dec. 26, 1941 Mar. 15, 1942 to June 18, 1944 Jan. 1, 1945 to April 3, 1945	*9th House:* Public life or relations, intellectual relationships, educational, philosophical, scientific activities; studies, publishing, advertising, long journeys, contacts with distant or long absent friends or relations.
OCT. 4th—OCT. 13th:	July 8, 1943 to Nov. 25, 1943 April 27, 1944 to July 23, 1946 Dec. 7, 1946 to May 11, 1947	
OCT. 14th—OCT. 23rd:	Aug. 22, 1945 to Oct. 26, 1945 May 31, 1946 to Aug. 30, 1948 Nov. 13, 1948 to June 11, 1949	

Scorpio

OCT. 24th—NOV. 2nd:	June 1, 1941 to Dec. 26, 1941 Mar. 15, 1942 to June 18, 1944 Jan. 1, 1945 to April 3, 1945	*8th House:* Business or financial relationships, financial trusts, legacies, games of chance in general, income, material or frozen assets, financial reserves, insurance, securities.
NOV. 3rd—NOV. 12th:	July 8, 1943 to Nov. 25, 1943 April 27, 1944 to July 23, 1946 Dec. 7, 1946 to May 11, 1947	
NOV. 13th—NOV. 22nd:	Aug. 22, 1945 to Oct. 26, 1945 May 31, 1946 to Aug. 30, 1948 Nov. 13, 1948 to June 11, 1949	

Sagittarius

NOV. 23rd—DEC. 1st:	June 1, 1941 to Dec. 26, 1941 Mar. 15, 1942 to June 18, 1944 Jan. 1, 1945 to April 3, 1945	*7th House:* Personal relations, partnerships, marital relations, contracts, agreements, courts of law, personal public appearances, political activities, alliances and agreements.
DEC. 2nd—DEC. 11th:	July 8, 1943 to Nov. 25, 1943 April 27, 1944 to July 23, 1946 Dec. 7, 1946 to May 11, 1947	
DEC. 12th—DEC. 21st:	Aug. 22, 1945 to Oct. 26, 1945 May 31, 1946 to Aug. 30, 1948 Nov. 13, 1948 to June 11, 1949	

Capricorn

DEC. 22nd—DEC. 31st:	June 1, 1941 to Dec. 26, 1941 Mar. 15, 1942 to June 18, 1944 Jan. 1, 1945 to April 3, 1945	*6th House:* Health, work, earning power, relations with employees or fellow workers.
JAN. 1st—JAN. 9th:	July 8, 1943 to Nov. 25, 1943 April 27, 1944 to July 23, 1946 Dec. 7, 1946 to May 11, 1947	
JAN. 10th—JAN. 19th:	Aug. 22, 1945 to Oct. 26, 1945 May 31, 1946 to Aug. 30, 1948 Nov. 13, 1948 to June 11, 1949	

Aquarius

JAN. 20th—JAN. 29th:	June 1, 1941 to Dec. 26, 1941 Mar. 15, 1942 to June 18, 1944 Jan. 1, 1945 to April 3, 1945	*5th House:* Emotional life, heart interests or desires, love affairs, children, all creative activities, entertainment enterprises, sports, pleasure-seeking in general, recreations, inspiration and imagination.
JAN. 30th—FEB. 8th:	July 8, 1943 to Nov. 25, 1943 April 27, 1944 to July 23, 1946 Dec. 7, 1946 to May 11, 1947	
FEB. 9th—FEB. 18th:	Aug. 22, 1945 to Oct. 26, 1945 May 31, 1946 to Aug. 30, 1948 Nov. 13, 1948 to June 11, 1949	

Pisces

Birth Periods	Transiting Uranus Effective	Influences
FEB. 19th—FEB. 28th:	June 1, 1941 to Dec. 26, 1941 Mar. 15, 1942 to June 18, 1944 Jan. 1, 1945 to April 3, 1945	*4th House:* Domestic life, home environment, living conditions, field of professional activity, base of operations; in general, the center of gravity of your life, that final or fundamental aim, purpose or objective to which all other activities contribute.
MAR. 1st—MAR. 10th:	July 8, 1943 to Nov. 25, 1943 April 27, 1944 to July 23, 1946 Dec. 7, 1946 to May 11, 1947	
MAR. 11th—MAR. 20th:	Aug. 22, 1945 to Oct. 26, 1945 May 31, 1946 to Aug. 30, 1948 Nov. 13, 1948 to June 11, 1949	

Health Department

(*Continued from page* 81)

In this birth-chart Saturn and Jupiter, in angles, are afflicted. Jupiter makes the square aspect to Venus, and Saturn is opposition Moon. The progressions around the outside of the chart are for the date of death from diabetes on May 14, 1911.

About a year and a half before this time, progressed Ascendant was square progressed Jupiter, and this aspect coincided with the first tendency toward the disease. At the time of death the Jupiter thought-cells were given much additional energy by the sextile of progressed Sun to progressed Jupiter. But as the Sun at birth was closely semi-square Jupiter, the progressed sextile could not contribute enough harmony to the Jupiter thought-cells to enable them to repair the function of the islets of Langerhans.

The diseases which Jupiter encourages are due to over-abundance of something. In the tendency toward diabetes, the over-abundance to which antidotes should be applied relate primarily to the thinking and secondarily to the diet. To counteract the excessive optimism which places too much reliance on faith, the individual should form the habit of employing the Mercury type of thoughts.

In particular he should cultivate this attitude of careful reasoning in reference to his diet. Recognizing that over eating, and especially the eating of too rich foods, places a strain upon his insulin supply, he will endeavor to be more moderate. When a progressed aspect to Jupiter forms in his chart, he will notice an increase in the craving for food, especially for candy or pastry. This will be a signal for him not to indulge the craving, but to substitute more vegetables and fruits, in which the carbohydrates are diluted.

Ordinarily white sugar, and the things made from it, are especially trying on the insulin supply. White bread, polished rice and potatoes also are rich in carbohydrates, and in the process of digestion the carbohydrates are almost completely changed into sugar.

But often of even more importance is to apply an antidote to the Saturn type of thinking. The diseases Saturn encourages are due to lack or loss. Fear, worry, overwork cause adrenalin secretion and deplete the insulin supply.

Two lines of thinking may be cultivated to displace such tendencies. One is the cultivation of the calm, steady, radiant courage and vital power which naturally are the expression of harmonious Sun thought-cells. The other is the cultivation of pleasant social interests. To the extent an individual thinks about the welfare of others does he cease to think about himself and his own troubles.

He should think of his physical welfare enough to select a corrective line of thinking, and to avoid indulging in rich foods. And he should avoid excitement of any kind; for excitement tends to release adrenalin. But a kindly interest in others, and pleasant human associations such as harmonious Venus thought-cells promote, are valuable antidotes to the thoughts an afflicted Saturn may stimulate.

Virgo

The next 12 months

A General Forecast and Guide For those born

August 22nd to September 22nd

Margaret Morrell

THE gateway to opportunity swings open wide for the natives of Virgo this year. Success is within the grasp of all of you—a great success for those who dared to aim high, a lesser portion for those who were content to strive for small victories.

Self - satisfaction may constitute one of your biggest problems this year. Your material situation has probably been eased to a certain extent during the past year, and therein lies your danger, for this is no time to relax your effort. Your biggest days are still ahead if you will refuse to be contented with today's position and will set yourself to the task of seeking larger worlds to conquer.

WHAT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD

Decide on the measure of success which will satisfy your ambition—and go after it.
Keep your aims high—just be sure you are qualified to fill the bill.
Invest in property, real estate and long-term securities.
Enlarge the scope of professional and personal possibilities through new and wider social contacts and travel.
Have the courage to revamp your business with new methods and to extend it to include new territory.
Make a bid for superior's attention by presenting new and original ideas.
Seek the credit you need to open a business or to finance your ideas.

Relaxation under the improved conditions of 1940-41 was a natural reaction after the unrest caused by Neptune's transit of your sun. Neptune entered Virgo in 1929 and since that year has been the major source which has attacked every Virgo at some time or other during the past ten years. During the coming year, Neptune's full influence will be felt by Virgo natives born between September 19th and 23rd of any year, but all natives of the sign will feel the effect to some extent, due to the position of the solar eclipses of September 20, 1941, and March 16, 1942, near Neptune.

Neptune's transit of the sun throws a haze of misconception over everything — values are distorted in a cloud of illusion. You get a completely false idea of your own worth—this can run the gamut from a superiority to an inferiority complex, but in all cases, it leads to a feeling of uncertainty and being misunderstood, with a resultant distrust of yourself and the other fellow. Discontent with the world in general and yourself in particular is aggravated by the fact that you don't know what's wrong or how you'd change it if you could. Your personal relationships, particularly with business or marital partners, may have suffered from indecisiveness and general dissatisfaction. Opportunities which seemed "chances of a lifetime" may have turned out to be vastly misrepresented, or a substantial opening may have been passed over through shortsightedness. Developments of this kind are still possible, especially from September 20th to 30th, March 16th to April 26th, May 15th to June 10th and September 11th to 17th,

1942. The antidote for Neptune is a firm purpose and a determination to stick to facts and figures. The trines between this planet and Uranus and Saturn in Taurus during the year are assurance that an effort to see yourself and the world in a true light will net tangible results.

Requirements

The scope of your success is not yet limited until after Uranus and Saturn make their final exit from Taurus in May, 1942. As long as these two planets remain in your 9th house of Knowledge and Understanding, there is still time to enlarge your vision of the place you wish to occupy in the world and to fix upon the firm purpose of attaining it, which is "the eternal condition of success." The houses of the horoscope are not unrelated sections independent of each other. Action flows from one house into another and the developments accompanying the transits in any given department are dependent upon the activities during the transit of the preceding house. As Saturn and Uranus move into your 10th solar house of Profession and Public Standing (May, 1942), you will be able to attain only that position which you visualized while these planets transited Taurus, your 9th solar house. If you have been looking ahead since March, 1940, to a small increase in salary, a minor professional advance, some slight social honor, you should achieve these goals this year. But, by the same token, if you have kept your mind fixed on a more ambitious objective, you should also reach this loftier aim. Naturally, the effort you have expended will weigh in the balance, particularly as these rulers of your 6th house of service reach your 10th house, bringing public recognition for the industry and labor you have put into small, routine, thankless tasks. But too many natives of your sign strive so earnestly for perfection in inconsequential duties that the vision of the whole is lost in concentration on the parts. In this way their ambition narrows down and their own efficiency boomerangs, because having become a perfect cog in the machine, they are overlooked. Now is the time to raise your eyes from the work at hand and gain a new perspective on the world at large.

For Uranus has been busy these past six years, breaking down the barriers which held your imagination imprisoned, destroying your concepts of life, all in order that the reconstruction of your ideas and ambitions could take place on a larger scale. Some of this may have been accomplished by unpleasant methods, and between January 26th and April 4th, you may yet encounter dissension with in-laws, necessary travels, enlightening messages, lawsuits or sudden loss of an inferior job. Your benefits of 1940-41 may have come through these same agencies, but whether the pattern of 9th house development was pleasant or unpleasant, the net results should be progressive, if you follow the requirements of Saturn.

Above all, Saturn in the 9th house requires that you clarify your aims—that you make a sound, practical estimate of the place in life you want to reach and the qualification you have or need to develop to fill that place. While Saturn continues to trine your sun from Taurus, you should strengthen and advance your position by utilizing personal initiative and your own original ideas, by social contacts, individual enterprise (new business or new ideas in the old line), by cautious speculation on your personal (as apart from your material) resources, by cooperation with relatives and by the aid of your physical or brain children. Travel can also help, literally through more numerous and varied contacts, figuratively, through the journeys of the mind into new and unlimited mental pastures. The main thing is to know where you are going this year and to refuse to pause overlong in pleasant side roads.

Your birthday finds Uranus about to retreat from his brief excursion into Gemini, your solar 10th house (August 7th to October 4th). This transit may have brought unsought favors, a promotion or a job too big for your shoes, in which case, the opportunity may dissolve into thin air after the middle of September. Yet the experience will prove worthwhile if the brief taste of high success awakens slum-

bering ambition or discloses a lack of preparation on your part, which was hidden by the favor bestowed by Jupiter's passage through the 10th house.

Discovery of weakness now gives you a chance to rectify mistakes before Saturn and Uranus enter Gemini on May 8th and 14th respectively. This is important because the success which comes with Saturn in the 10th must be based on the solid foundation of genuine merit. Uranus brings you into the spotlight, calls attention to you and at times, confers unearned favors, but when Saturn comes along, only the rewards that are truly deserved remain with you. The five year period following Saturn's entry into Gemini should see you at the crest of your career, at the height of your social success or in a position of honor in your community or in politics. Keep this long-range view in mind and ready your ambitious plans for a big push forward during April, May and August, 1942.

WHAT NOT TO DO IN THE YEAR AHEAD—

Don't let second rate success lull your ambition to sleep.

Try not to miss out on opportunities through a false sense of your own worth.

Don't permit a feeling of being misunderstood to disrupt personal or business relationships.

Don't drain your bank account to finance over-ambitious social aspirations.

Steer clear of flashy business schemes and keep a written record of all financial dealings.

Don't let the flattery of an important title sidetrack you into a job with no future.

Opportunity

Your year opens with Jupiter in your 10th house, a position which is maintained until June 10th. This transit is almost certain to bring new professional opportunities, increase your authority and prestige and raise your earning power, particularly during August, 1941, January, March and April, 1942. Yet this success is not without its dangers, for Jupiter in Gemini is debilitated and its flightiness increased by the long sextiles to Mars in Aries, and the square to Neptune. You must mistrust over-bright prospects, avoid the temptation to accept the position with a high sounding title and no future, steer clear of involvement in social activities which are over your head financially (especially during late September, December and March). Remember that your real success is still ahead, so keep your energy directed toward attaining a permanent rather than a flashy position. Use the favor, prestige and social success of Jupiter in the 10th to establish your reputation and prepare the way for the solid success coming to you with Saturn's transit through the 10th house.

Jupiter moves into Cancer, your 11th house of Objectives, on June 10th. The dividends on your loyalty to purpose and ideals should now begin to roll in. Opportunities which come to you after this date should be the genuine article, in line with long-held ambitions and backed up now by the stable promise of Saturn in the 10th. Social connections can now be established with people who have won your honest admiration, your new and elevated position opening both social and professional doors on the basis of merit. Finances should also share in the general improvement, with investments on property or in solid securities now developing into paying propositions. As long as you continue to grow in proportion, your ambitions can lead on into new and wider fields of personal accomplishment. The evidence of this new influence should begin to demonstrate its effectiveness during May, increasing in power after August 1, 1942.

Pluto's influence in the 12th house will react on the August-born Virgo natives. This is a minor force, adding its strength to the general tendency toward the change in your philosophy of life, which has been in process since Uranus entered Taurus in 1935. Radical explorations into unknown seas of thought, theory and occultism can uproot the results of tradition and training, placing a powerful weapon of new ideas in your grasp, or leaving you floundering in an ocean of metaphysical

confusion or a dupe in the hands of unscrupulous charlatans. While Neptune continues his transit of Virgo, you must make an extra effort to keep reality and fantasy clearly separated in your mind. Toying with spiritual or psychic development can lead you into dangerous waters during January, February and the latter part of June.

Plan of Action

You will have little or no time for introspection this year. Your main activities will be centered in outside circumstances and self-analysis or subjective thinking of any kind must be focused on practical application. You should drive ahead this year, concentrating your energy on achieving material success while Mars' swing across the elevated solar houses emphasizes the effect of the southern hemisphere positions of the major planetary bodies.

The release and restraint of your forces fall into a pattern of four periods: The drive forward comes to a standstill from September 6th to November 10th. No aggressive action can be taken during this period when your total effort must consist of maintaining earlier gains and keeping finances on an even keel. Things move forward again from November 10th to March 7th. The pace is slower than during July and August, 1941, and some reconstruction may be necessary. Take the advice of conservative elders and give serious attention to changes and openings coming up from February 20th to March 6th. Don't make sudden violent moves here, but be alert and open for suggestions on new methods or the development of new territories for business or personal projects. A peak period of productivity and opportunity should be reached from March 7th to April 26th. Keep going in one direction during this time and don't be tempted by inflationary schemes or deceptively profitable proposals. From March 7th to August 2nd, your efforts should be turned to the task of making your new position solid. The major influences are working in your favor and concentration on your previous goal should now bring it within your grasp. No major changes in direction should be undertaken until after August, 1942.

Mars spends the last four months of 1941 in your solar 8th house of Regeneration and Other People's Money. It is probable that before your birthday, you have received some of the benefits of this position of Mars—partnership opportunities, credit to establish your own business, payment of back debts or legacies, or the successful working out of scientific or creative ideas. Unfortunately, money which comes in during Mars' transit of the 8th house usually goes out with equal speed—a condition which you may have reason to deplore from September 6th to November 10th, while Mars is retrograde. A sudden accounting of partnership finances may be demanded now, credit may be tightened or withheld, legacies or payment of just debts may be uncollectable or the cause of lawsuits, business or marital partners may become dissatisfied with your handling of funds, or a partner may cause you worry through his or her extravagance. If your ventures of the summer were sound financially, you have little to fear; budgets may have to be pared to the bone, but the condition is temporary and requires only that you do not become panicky enough to jump into speculative ventures; but if there is any real basis for an accusation of unsoundness in your financial picture, you may have to balance the ledger to your loss and re-construct your entire partnership money status before you can move forward again in November. If this is the case, acknowledge your errors, reorganize your plans to conform with new standards, and profit by the lesson in future dealings.

SEPTEMBER: A false estimation of a proposition coming up around the 4th can get you into hot water later. Sit tight and don't give way to depression during this month, which may see the loss of a coveted opportunity, with financial issues adding to your mental distress, and partnership dissension also arising around the 8th and 9th. These factors should not be allowed to influence personal relationships after the 11th. Rely on the sympathy of close

relatives and take refuge in familiar people and places if distant opportunity fails you (Sept. 14th to 30th). Don't try to recoup losses thru more fanciful schemes around the 20th. Money from property investments or parents may help tide you over your present financial difficulties around the 25th, if you keep calm under fire.

OCTOBER: Rumors or gossip should be disregarded from Oct. 7th to 10th. Another apparent setback may seem more than you can bear around the 11th, but continue to fight down worry and keep poised and steady from Oct. 16th to Nov. 6th. More delays are probable during this time, but no moves should be made, no agreements or papers signed—in fact, speech and writing should be scanned thoroughly for errors. Your home and your intimates in the family circle are your best friends now (11th to 31st), and may have ideas and more tangible help to offer around the 22nd.

NOVEMBER: The worst is over and conditions should begin to clear up by Nov. 6th, when new contacts may be the means of re-establishing your position and self-confidence. If you did not make any major changes during the summer, now is the time to make the most of personal contacts and to seek financial backing (Nov. 11th to Dec. 6th). An opportunity close at hand (Nov. 18th) may conflict with openings farther from home. Reserve decision until after the 29th, when the help or advice of an elder, or additional information may help solve problems.

DECEMBER: Take advantage of ideas or contacts presented during the first five days of the month—these may have romantic as well as professional possibilities. Keep your eyes open for a chance to recover lost financial ground around Dec. 8th and 9th, but be sure of your footing before accepting proposals coming up around the 18th. Conditions at home may be confusing at that time; overcome domestic tension by concentrating on your regular job and taking your relaxation in the company of co-workers, 6th to 31st.

JANUARY: Ideas worth developing may come to you between the 3rd and 9th, but don't be too quick to jump at them, and keep personal issues out of business deals (Jan. 14th to 24th). A major change in the focus of your activities may take place after Jan. 11th—remote possibilities may begin to develop and your stock with superiors should also start to rise, but neither of these new conditions should distract you from your previous goals nor your present work, although the latter may seem pretty boring from Jan. 14th to Feb. 24th. Be careful of sudden decisions around Jan. 30th.

FEBRUARY: Changes are underway in both your employment and your public life during the entire month, but these are undercover for the most part and require only "passive action" from you. Don't try to force anything into the open until after the 24th (when you won't need force to bring things to a head); make no changes and postpone final decisions on everything. Attention to duty and non-aggression may result in increased prestige and professional advantages toward the latter part of the month.

MARCH: The month gets off to a violent start on the 1st, with the possibility that you may be lifted completely out of your previous environment. New opportunity can be sudden and spectacular as events rush forward after the 7th. Try to keep your head and be sure that propositions presented around the 16th are all they seem—the best test of their validity is how closely they measure to your previous ambitions.

APRIL: A genuine opportunity is possible and an increase in finances is probable during the first week of April. This is an excellent time for the sale, purchase or rental of property, and for seeking financial backing or credit in any form. Social success may lead to the establishment of a new home or new partnerships after the 7th, when a romantic note is added to present successes. Don't speculate with your money, finances in your keeping, or your new found personal success around April 21st.

MAY: An excellent personal, financial and business proposition should be forthcoming during the first week in May. This

(*Continued on page* 92)

Weather Guide

September, 1941

L. H. Weston

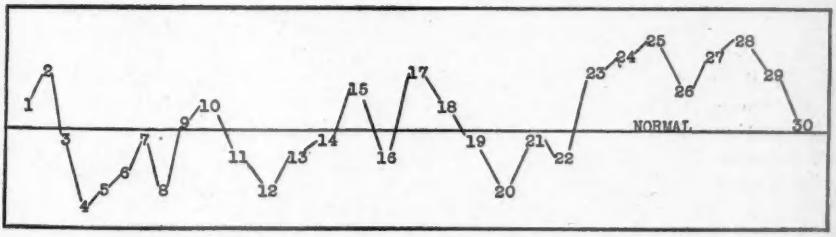
Storm and Weather Table for September, 1941

September, 1941	NW	SW	NE	SE	September 1941
1	Stormy, rain	Nearly clear	Unsettled	Part clear	1
2	Clearing	Clearing sw	Clearing w	Part clear	2
3	Clear	Part clear	Nearly clear	Unsettled	3
4	Rain nw	Nearly clear	Clear	Part clear	4
5	Unsettled	Clearing w	Fairly clear	Unsettled	5
6	Clearing w	Part clear	Nearly clear	Stormy	6
7	Stormy	Part clear s	Part clear nw	Unsettled	7
8	Unsettled	Clear sw	Unsettled	Unsettled	8
9	Stormy ne	Unsettled ne	Part clear ne	Part clear	9
10	Part clear w	Nearly clear	Stormy	Part clear	10
11	Nearly clear	Fairly clear	Unsettled	Clearing	11
12	Clearing	Clearing	Stormy	Clearing	12
13	Unsettled	Nearly clear	Unsettled	Clearing	13
14	Rainy	Unsettled	Unsettled	Fairly clear	14
15	Clearing	Part clear	Clearing w	Nearly clear	15
16	Part clear	Part clear	Clearing e	Fairly clear	16
17	Clearing	Clearing	Unsettled	Unsettled	17
18	Clearing	Part clear	Clearing	Nearly clear	18
19	Unsettled	Unsettled	Part clear	Part clear	19
20	Fairly clear	Clearing	Part clear	Part clear	20
21	Clearing	Part clear	Unsettled	Nearly clear	21
22	Clearing	Nearly clear	Part clear	Clearing	22
23	Clearing	Clearing	Clearing w	Clearing	23
24	Unsettled	Nearly clear	Clearing	Part clear	24
25	Stormy	Unsettled	Unsettled w	Unsettled	25
26	Clearing	Clearing	Clearing w	Nearly clear	26
27	Unsettled	Part clear	Fairly clear	Clearing	27
28	Part clear	Clearing	Clearing w	Part clear	28
29	Nearly clear	General clearing	Clearing	Fairly clear	29
30	Part clear	Clearing	Clearing	Clearing	30

At almost any time and in any locality, the weather may be described as either clear, clearing, nearly clear, fairly clear, part clear, unsettled, stormy or rainy. Other finer distinctions might be drawn, but with no particular advantage, therefore in this table complicated and ambiguous meanings will be avoided by using only such words as:

Clear, meaning a particularly clear day. *Clearing,* clouds disappearing and sky becoming clearer. *Nearly clear* means some clouds but mostly clear. *Fairly clear* is a condition of cloudy weather but no rain. *Part clear* is when part of the quadrant on the map is cloudy, while some parts are rainy, others clearing. *Unsettled* is a general rainy condition. *Stormy* is a storm condition, usually with blustery winds. *Rainy* means a definite period of rainfall.

The small letters n, s, e, w, mean simply the parts of the compass within the major quadrants as shown by the regional map as given in the four columns of the table.



This temperature curve is for central United States, but due to the eastwardly movement of the pressure areas you are to allow one day earlier for all places west of Colorado and one day later for east of the Mississippi river.

On the Pacific coast for September, 1941, somewhat more than normal amounts of moisture are indicated, most of it coming in the last part of the month, and in general the showers should be heaviest and most frequent in the northern sections, around Oregon and Washington state. Temperatures should be rather above normal at first, but with a cold spell near the middle of the month, then fairly warm up to 23rd, when a cold wave comes on, and in the plateau sections, frosts set in near the end of the month.

East of the Rockies for September, 1941, a cool spell is expected from about the first up to near the 20th of the month, especially about the regions to northwest, where St. Louis is taken as the approximate center of the country. During this same time the rains should be about normal, with very warm and unusually dry weather during the last few days. This should be favorable for the corn growing sections of the middle and northwest. To southwest, southeast and east of St. Louis, to gulf and Atlantic slope, there should be much drier weather and temperatures generally should remain unusually near normal. In the northern border states and mountains, the first severe frosts are expected about September 20th, but about October 9th or 10th the frosts are expected as far south as the central tier of states.

Assuming St. Louis to be near the central part of the country, then NW is North

and South Dakota, Minnesota, Nebraska, Iowa, northern parts of Iowa and Missouri.

SW is southern parts of Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, Arkansas and Louisiana.

NE is the country east of the Mississippi river and north of the Ohio-Tennessee rivers, also to east.

SE is east of the Mississippi river and south of the Ohio and Tennessee rivers to Gulf of Mexico and east.

Estimate of Rainfall in September, 1941

The following table indicates that the rainfall for September is expected to be near or below normal in all parts except the west and northwest. In this table, + means more rain than the normal as expressed by the figures, — means less than the figures, while = signifies that no very appreciable change either above or below normal is to be expected. These cities represent the general vicinity of their locations.

September, 1941

Station	Inches
Boston, Mass.	3.14—
Buffalo, N. Y.	2.92=
Washington, D. C.	3.24—
Birmingham, Ala.	3.38—
Chicago, Ill.	3.14=
Pittsburgh, Pa.	2.58—
Little Rock, Ark.	3.17—
St. Louis, Mo.	3.46—
St. Paul, Minn.	3.07+
Austin, Texas	3.40—
Havre, Mont.	1.29=
Cheyenne, Wyo.	1.20=
New Orleans, La.	5.03—
Dodge City, Kan.	1.90+
Omaha, Neb.	3.21+

Virgo General Forecast

(*Continued from page* 89)

may well be the news preceding the big move upward scheduled for this month. Financial prospects are extremely favorable (May 6th to June 1st); see that some of the profits are laid aside, or at least that they are not squandered on unworthy associates, or the social distractions which may take up entirely too much of your time during this month. Keep your feet on terra firma especially during the last two weeks of May, and don't stray too far from the home field.

JUNE: You may feel some recurrence of Neptunian discontent and confusion around the 8th—be sure that this does not cloud your mind on the main issues at hand, or lead to over-generosity with friends. You are coming into one of the most favorable periods of many years, but things may move slowly. Work quietly to increase your social standing and reputation with superiors (June 3rd to 28th), making no unnecessary changes or decisions regarding profession from June 1st to 25th. Wait situations out, but attend to business in the meantime.

JULY: The social activities of last month may tell on you now with lowered vitality. Get all the rest possible while Mars completes his transit of your 12th house (June 15th to Aug. 1st), not forcing outside issues and fighting down restlessness. Perfect your plans and make contacts necessary for later developments (June 1st to 23rd), but hold off the actual start of new projects for the time being.

AUGUST: Mars returns to your sun sign on Aug. 1st, signaling a period for new starts, which should carry you progressively forward for approximately two years. However, your steps must be cautious indeed during the first three weeks of August. Impatience, argumentativeness, and a willingness to take the long chance with your career, may get you off on the wrong foot. This should present no danger if you keep strictly to previously conceived plans, and make no impossible commitments from the 5th to the 20th. Underestimations are more profitable than the other extremes here, and the slow start will carry you farther in the long run on the road to real success.

Students' Department

A Home Study Course in Astrology

Ellen McCaffery

XX

PLANETS IN THE HOUSES

Venus in the Twelve Signs

♀ in ♈: Original, artistic mind; many new loves; Venus tends to soften and restrain the Arian impetuosity, except as regards love affairs where it often produces hasty marriage.

♀ in ♉: Steadfast in love; very strong feelings; desires beautiful surroundings; often makes money through artistic products; marriage may be for money.

♀ in ♊: Poetical, artistic; happy among associates; changeable in love; often makes money through artistic products.

♀ in ♋: Exceptionally emotional; attachment means everything; a somewhat clinging love nature; loves children; fond of home and parents; desires beauty in the home.

♀ in ♌: Faithful in love; fond of pleasures; especially theatres; magnificent in style and colorful in expression; unless afflicted, usually lucky in speculation.

♀ in ♍: Prefers line to color; inclined to put off marriage because he sees imperfections in everyone; harmonious in work; benefits through servants or inferiors.

♀ in ♎: Peaceful and contented among others; fond of art and music; usually happy in marriage; a good position for social life.

♀ in ♏: The position of Venus here tends to soften the reserve of Scorpio and to present to people in a happy manner much of the hidden research work of Scorpio; there is often much benefit financially either from the partner or from legacies; in low types, coarse, self-indulgent, passionate.

♀ in ♐: Love usually idealistic in nature; there is gentleness but strength in presenting his views on religion; love is sometimes met on a journey or in the study of new things; love changes as the ideal changes.

♀ in ♑: Intensifies the ambition and desire for fine surroundings; there is sometimes timidity in love and reserve in expressing the feelings. Marriage for social gain; late marriage.

♀ in ♒: Faithful to friends; becomes mentally absorbed in friends and in helping others; fond of mental pursuits; a keen sense of comparison; hopes and wishes usually realized.

♀ in ♓: Highly emotional; often suffers through love; desires to help those in distress; poetical and musical; psychic; emotionally absorbed in loved ones, or fickle.

Mars in the Twelve Signs

♂ in ♈: Increases the physical and mental activities; courage, rashness, impetuosity, enthusiasm, adventure.

♂ in ♉: Persistency of effort and action; activity in making money; in matters concerning real estate; in farming or in artistic work.

♂ in ♊: Mentality alert and energetic; witty, sarcastic, often strife with relations or acquaintances but quite ready to make friends again; fond of machinery or mechanical work.

♂ in ♋: Many emotional exhibitions; very active in the home, or much strife in the home; inclined to much imaginative work; somewhat lacking in practicality; much travel and recklessness.

♂ in ♌: Quick, dynamic action; a born leader; endless activity to make a

good position for himself; quarrels with those he loves; sometimes accident to loved ones; love of gambling.

♂ in ♍: A very energetic mental worker; often sarcastic; quarrels with servants or dependents; sometimes love of dangerous work.

♂ in ♎: An enthusiastic and active partner; often strife in partnership or in marriage; severed connections.

♂ in ♏: The energy of Mars is "fixed" in this sign, hence action is based on deliberate plans; strife concerning partner's money or legacies.

♂ in ♐: Very active traveller; presents ideas on religion or philosophy with tremendous zeal; sometimes creates bitter strife through this; impulsive.

♂ in ♑: Active in making a name and position for himself; much hostility aroused through these efforts; strife with one of parents.

♂ in ♒: Fond of working for friends, clubs and groups of people; desires to put new life into them; causes hostility at times through these efforts.

♂ in ♓: The activities are limited in this sign which is not physically energetic, hence there is often sullenness and brooding; a good sign for secret service men or detectives; bitter enemies if afflicted.

Jupiter in the Twelve Signs

♃ in ♈: Benefits mentally and physically through travel; new dynamic conceptions in philosophy; kind but positive methods of action.

♃ in ♉: Ability to make money; philosophic; likes the best of everything; appearances count for much.

♃ in ♊: Happy disposition; fond of change and travel; kindly disposed towards relatives and acquaintances; a good writer on law or philosophy; sound judgment.

♃ in ♋: Deep emotional nature; idealistic conceptions concerning mother and home; good judgment concerning finance, but economical.

♃ in ♌: Fond of pleasures, theatres, children, speculation; a good deal of self-esteem; capable leader and executive.

♃ in ♍: Benevolent to dependents but requires very painstaking service; a good investigator.

♃ in ♎: Humane and generous partner; idealist concerning marriage; often a collector of fine arts; well liked by public; lucky in legal matters.

♃ in ♏: Shrewd, penetrative judgment; subtle in methods; fond of law; resourceful in finding out every fact and factor; philosophic concerning death.

♃ in ♐: Benefits in foreign lands; fond of travel and outdoor life; humane, optimistic and just; success in law and speculation; fond of gambling.

♃ in ♑: Interest in large organizations; makes good appearance before the public; authoritative; interest in governmental matters; conservative views, materialistic.

♃ in ♒: Many benefits and much help through friends; has many friends of superior social position; interested in governmental and social reform.

♃ in ♓: Interested in all psychic matters; kindness expressed to all in trouble and sickness; likes to give secretly or is not able to give as much as he would like.

Saturn in the Twelve Signs

♄ in ♈: Limits the enterprise and flamboyance of Aries, but makes it more stable; gives ability to concentrate the mind and to organize the ventures.

♄ in ♉: Care and economy in money matters; rarely moves from home town; very great will power and persistence.

♄ in ♊: Plodding type of mind; often unhappy among relatives and friends; dislikes travel and often melancholy.

♄ in ♋: Limitations are usually in the home circle; inability to express the emotions to the full; loneliness in old age.

♄ in ♌: Sorrow through love or children; sometimes deprived of affection; gives pride that carries through affliction.

♄ in ♍: Not popular in employment; often has to work without much recognition; cannot tolerate inaccuracy; often has to work for an older person or the father.

♄ in ♎: Sorrow through marriage or partnership; often gives a jealous partner or one who limits the native.

♄ in ♏: Philosophic understanding of life but usually through sorrow and death of loved ones; loss of legacies and financial trouble.

♄ in ♐: Thoughtful outlook on life; feeling of responsibility in religion; orthodox in religion; not fond of travel and not lucky in travel.

♄ in ♑: Extreme ambition but gets little joy out of it; as a rule makes enemies and causes jealousy in the attainment of ambition; a great organizer.

♄ in ♒: A feeling of isolation and "distance" when among friends; sorrow through inability to obtain hopes and wishes; interested in governmental work.

♄ in ♓: Periods of isolation and sorrow; fear of illness and also of psychic matters; trouble through enemies; sometimes early loss of parents.

Uranus in the Twelve Signs

♅ in ♈: Inventive, ingenious, difficult to understand; action is quick and spasmodic; unexpected adventures.

♅ in ♉: Many unexpected upsets in finance; rarely remains long in one position; feelings often upset.

♅ in ♊: Not understood by brethren or acquaintances; continually on the move; may become a writer or teacher of the occult; likes modern literature and music.

♅ in ♋: The unexpected occurs in the home; one of the parents may be inventive or merely "difficult;" highly imaginative; many changes in old age.

♅ in ♌: Likes new and original pleasures; love at first sight; hunches concerning speculation; if well aspected, an inventive or original child, otherwise trouble through children.

♅ in ♍: Dislikes routine work; unexpected occurs in employment; often a great worker for astrology and the occult.

♅ in ♎: The unexpected in marriage and partnership; highly artistic and mentally original; legal troubles.

♅ in ♏: Surprises in finance, especially the partner's; very sensitive; somewhat difficult to know; much intuition and light thrown on psychic and occult matters.

♅ in ♐: Interested in all kinds of travel, particularly flying; quick, intuitive mind; advanced views in religion; sometimes publishes books on inventions or theories.

♅ in ♑: The unexpected in the profession; sometimes profession is connected with new inventions or with the occult; strange ambitions; intuitions concerning the profession.

♅ in ♒: Unusual experiences among friends; highly original or "Bohemian" friends; new ideas in social reform and business.

♅ in ♓: Strange dreams and premonitions; original ideas concerning fate and destiny; gets into institutions unexpectedly and gets out just as unexpectedly.

Neptune in the Twelve Signs

Neptune was only discovered in 1846, hence none of the ephemerides previous to that date give the positions of the planet. These positions have to be found by calculation, which is based on the fact that it takes Neptune 165 years to travel around the Sun (Lesson II, p. 67, January 1940 AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE). In its travel around the Sun it passes through the 12 signs of the Zodiac, and by dividing 165 by 12 the approximate period that it stays in one sign is 13¾ years.

♆ in ♈ (1861-1874): A new impetus in psychic, religious and philosophical thought; somewhat destroys the faculty for rapid action by causing distrust in one's powers; the mind becomes introspective.

♆ in ♉ (1874-1887): Feelings somewhat over-sensitive; a tendency to rely on "hunches" in regard to earning money. New concepts naturally concerning money, and the arts and public presentation of the occult studies.

♆ in ♊ (1887-1901): Mental sensitiveness; the ability to put the mysteries and occult knowledge into writing; restless, desire for change; not understood by acquaintances; new theories concerning trade and commerce.

♆ in ♋ (1901-1915): Nurtures and "mothers" all mystical thought; very sensitive emotions; strange conditions in the home.

♆ in ♌ (1915-1929): Strange condition in love or in connection with children; exceptionally fond of speculation; does not accept authority readily; new conditions of government.

♆ in ♍ (1928-1943): New concepts concerning health, diet; conditions of employment; the form side of new religion,

or religious and art groups; strange conditions in public service.

♆ in ♎ (1778-1792): New concepts concerning marriage; strange attractions; the subtle and mysterious appreciated in art; confusion in legal matters; strange alliances individually and nationally.

♆ in ♏ (1792-1806): Highly secretive; problems concerning death and life after death considered very deeply; much occult study.

♆ in ♐ (1806-1820): Desire for ocean voyages, also for the spreading of psychic knowledge; revolutionary ideas concerning the philosophies of life; confusion and deceit in law and among governments.

♆ in ♑ (1820-1834): Revolutionary ideas concerning government; "hunches" help in obtaining the ambitions; new conceptions in politics.

♆ in ♒ (1834-1847): New concepts and ideas in social life; strange conditions among friends; widespread knowledge of psychic truths.

♆ in ♓ (1847-1861): Psychically sensitive; strange dreams, often prophetic; love of poetry and music; new concept concerning institutions.

Pluto

Pluto was discovered March 13, 1930. Until we know more of its essential meaning and work as a planet, it would be unwise to try to say what its action is in the 12 signs. However, its basic action is to cause change, hence in the various signs it will cause changes in the matters and things denoted by that sign.

Pluto in Leo (1937-1957): Pluto first went into Leo in October 1937. Due to its various long periods of retrogradation, Pluto was not established in Leo until the middle of 1939, hence an Ephemeris of its position is most necessary.

Pluto in Cancer (1912-1939): Pluto was not established in Cancer until June 1914.

Pluto in Gemini (1882-1914): Pluto was not established in Gemini until May 1884.

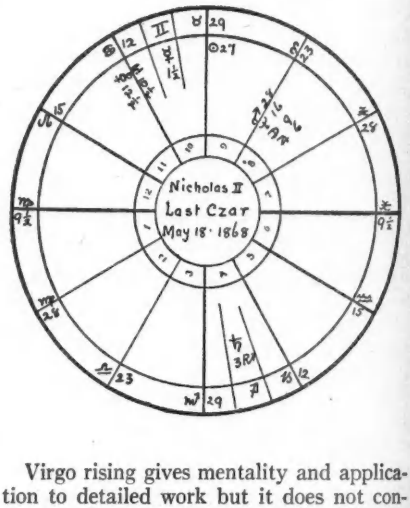
Pluto in Taurus (1851-1884): Pluto was not established in Taurus until March 1853.

Pluto in Aries (1822-1853): Pluto was not established in Aries until early 1824.

Pluto in Pisces (1799-1824).

Study Chart:

Czar Nicholas II*



Virgo rising gives mentality and application to detailed work but it does not conduce to great physical strength and vitality. The ruler of the sign is in Gemini in the 10th house. This means that in his profession he might expect and exact the utmost punctilious details of etiquette.

The fact that the volatile Mercury rules the Ascendant, which is the temperament, and was posited in Gemini, tells us of kindliness but not sufficient power and strength.

Neptune conjoined with the Moon and Jupiter in the 8th house all square to Uranus and Venus in the 10th and 11th house represent the subtle adverse influences that his wife exerted on his public life, and among friends. Note the Moon is the wife in a man's chart, and Jupiter and Neptune both rule the cusp of his 7th house. They also govern the 8th cusp and will show the secrecy surrounding his death. The square to Uranus will show its violence and suddenness.

(To be continued)

---

* *Chart from "1001 Notable Nativities."*

Transits for September 1941

Full Moon

Effective September 5th to September 20th

The *Full Moon,* a partial Lunar Eclipse, of September 5th, occurs in 12° 45′ Pisces at 12:36 p. m., E. S. T. No immediate aspects are formed except the square of the Sun to Jupiter on the 13th; but Uranus, Saturn and Mars turn retrograde during this period. Ambitions may be thwarted if pushed beyond reasonable limits. Immediate sacrifices in *small* things and the acceptance of social responsibility will circumvent later regret due to neglect or over-expansions in matters of personal progress. Inhibiting influences should be taken out into the open; self-pity and worry, whether over employment or personal security, should be subjected to realistic analysis. *Self-confidence* is the keynote for success this month.

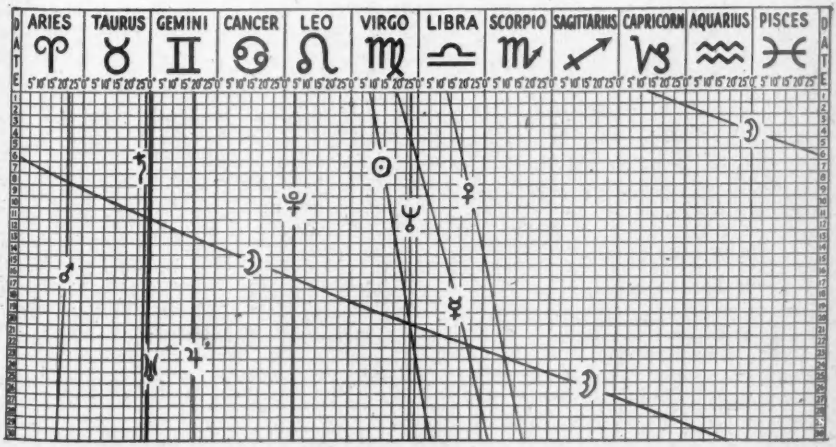
Lunation

Effective September 20th to October 5th

The *Virgo Lunation,* a total Solar Eclipse, occurs on September 20th at 11:38 p. m., E. S. T., in 27° 48′ of this sign, exactly conjunct Neptune, trine to Saturn in Taurus, and within a 3° trine to Uranus in Gemini — *an influence which,* as an eclipse, *colors events and reaction to events for a full year to come.* Much of the subtle loss thru Neptune can be averted by the conservative estimates and practical genius generated and displayed under the solar trines to Saturn and Uranus on the 21st and 23rd. However, an imaginary wave of hysteria must be counterbalanced with realistic, factual evidence. Basing expectant "gains" upon "paper profits," unsound economic policies, fantasy, intrigue, manipulation of truth to suit individual purposes, all peculiarities of human behavior and thought warp the judgment of otherwise practical individuals. Understanding and the exercise of the highest motives for the *common good* is necessary to bolster courage and prevent unhealthy psychological reactions or fear. Those who accept themselves as a working unit in a constructive social order will find plenty to occupy both mind and body thru progressive enterprise. Cooperation should take the place of individual initiative.

Mercury

Mercury moves from 20° 19′ Virgo to 3° 07′ Scorpio, entering Libra on the 6th and Scorpio on the 28th. Viewpoints



should be maintained with calm certainty to avoid warped ideas or a tendency to lose contact with reality at the conjunction to Neptune on the 4th. However, keen inspiration could be developed if analytical qualities govern immediate reactions at the trines to Saturn and Uranus on the 5th and 7th. In Libra, Mercury is moderate, balanced in action, artistic in quality, fair-minded, ethical, possesses social charm, plus the ability to work in harmony with others. Thus the sextile to Pluto, on the 10th, assures freedom thru change, which, in turn, works into broad social adjustment, becoming evident up to the trine to Jupiter on the 20th. However, followed by the opposition to Mars on the 21st, energy misdirected into channels other than work, neglect of responsibility or personal antagonisms can upset plans. *Poise* under all circumstances protects gains, whereas disturbance, while bringing excitement and experience, limits the advancement so necessary at this time. Mercury in Scorpio, from the 28th, makes the mind sharp, penetrative, investigative — qualities which are essential as the month closes.

Venus

Venus advances from 13° 24′ Libra to 18° 52′ Scorpio, entering Scorpio on the 14th. Social, cooperative (partnership) plans and interests progress on the 6th at the trine to Jupiter, and the benefits and understandings realized now should be kept foremost as the opposition to Mars motivates attitudes of personal selfishness or contrariness on the 9th. Venus in Scorpio adds emotional tinder to the fire of personal and romantic life from the 14th on. Perversity can provoke loss and separation affecting the things nearest and dearest to the heart, particularly at the square to Pluto on the 19th. Jealousy must be tempered with generosity, tolerance and consideration of others during the balance of this transit.

Mars

Mars, practically stationary in 23° 30′ Aries as the month opens, turns retrograde on the 6th and reaches 19° 42′ Aries on October 1st. The second Mars-Jupiter sextile culminates on the 25th; ambitions and progressive programs, though developing slowly or seemingly halted for the time being, are far from lost. Every effort should be made to add to ability, increase efficiency in operations, and to gather all necessary ideas, resources and promises of personal support—all of which will be essential to success in months to come. Extravagance in thought or action should give way to judicious forethought and persistent effort.

Jupiter

Jupiter moves from 19° 02′ Gemini to 21° 18′ Gemini, approaching a retrograde point on October 10th. Forming no aspects to Uranus, Neptune or Pluto, Jupiter's influence is confined to action growing out of the minor contacts of faster moving planets (mentioned before). Progressive standards should be maintained without allowing slackened effort to counteract gains developing more slowly now than before.

Saturn

Saturn, in 28° 28′ Taurus as the month opens, turns retrograde on the 10th and reaches 28° 11′ Taurus on October 1st. *Saturn teaches patience* — don't give up hope now. Stick to the original purpose and build to overcome weaknesses in foundations, whether of character, courage or security. A policy of conservatism, watchful waiting, working toward a goal with untiring enthusiasm — even in the face of apparent frustration — mitigates the potential structural faults that may be uncovered during this month.

Uranus, Neptune, Pluto

Uranus, in 0° 21′ Gemini on September 1st, turns retrograde on the 5th and closes the month in 0° 05′ Gemini, transferring its influence back into Taurus, which sign it re-enters in October. *Neptune*, in direct motion, moves from 26° 43′ to 27° 49′ Virgo. *Pluto* advances from 4° 53′ to 5° 30′ Leo in September. These three major planets have small immediate effect, except insofar as Uranus and Neptune are closely bound into the Solar Eclipse of the 20th.

Tabulated Day Chart

For September, 1941

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page.
The Harmonious, Negative, and Critical Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

Mar. 21st to Mar. 31st	2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 25, 26, 30	5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 23, 24	1, 7, 8, 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29
Apr. 1st to Apr. 9th	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 19, 26, 27, 30	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 20, 21, 24, 25	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 22, 23, 28, 29
Apr. 10th to Apr. 19th	1, 4, 5, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28	6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30
Apr. 20th to Apr. 30th	1, 5, 6, 15, 16, 19, 20, 27, 28, 29	7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 25, 26	2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30
May 1st to May 9th	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 28, 29	8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 26, 27	3, 4, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 24, 25, 30
May 10th to May 20th	2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 29, 30	1, 9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26
May 21st to May 31st	2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30	1, 9, 10, 11, 15, 16, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 25, 26
June 1st to June 11th	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23, 30	1, 2, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 24, 25, 28, 29	5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 27
June 12th to June 21st	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	1, 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28
June 22nd to July 2nd	5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 23, 24	2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 25, 26, 30	1, 7, 8, 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29
July 3rd to July 12th	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 20, 21, 24, 25	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 19, 26, 27, 30	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 22, 23, 28, 29
July 13th to July 22nd	6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30
July 23rd to Aug. 2nd	7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 25, 26	1, 5, 6, 15, 16, 19, 20, 27, 28, 29	2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30
Aug. 3rd to Aug. 13th	8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 28, 29	3, 4, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 24, 25, 30
Aug. 14th to Aug. 23rd	1, 9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	1, 9, 10, 11, 15, 16, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29	2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30	5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 25, 26
Sept. 4th to Sept. 13th	1, 2, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 24, 25, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23, 30	5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 27
Sept. 14th to Sept. 23rd	2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	1, 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28
Sept. 24th to Oct. 3rd	2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 25, 26, 30	5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 23, 24	1, 7, 8, 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29
Oct. 4th to Oct. 13th	3, 4, 13, 14, 18, 19, 26, 27, 30	5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 12, 20, 21, 24, 25	1, 2, 8, 9, 15, 16, 17, 22, 23, 28, 29
Oct. 14th to Oct. 23rd	1, 4, 5, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28	6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30
Oct. 24th to Nov. 2nd	1, 5, 6, 15, 16, 19, 20, 27, 28, 29	7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 25, 26	2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30
Nov. 3rd to Nov. 12th	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 28, 29	8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 26, 27	3, 4, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 24, 25, 30
Nov. 13th to Nov. 22nd	2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 29, 30	1, 9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	4, 5, 11, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 1st	2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30	1, 9, 10, 11, 15, 16, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29	5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 25, 26
Dec. 2nd to Dec. 11th	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23, 30	1, 2, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 24, 25, 28, 29	5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 27
Dec. 12th to Dec. 21st	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	1, 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28
Dec. 22nd to Dec. 31st	5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 19, 20, 23, 24	2, 3, 4, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 25, 26, 30	1, 7, 8, 15, 16, 21, 22, 27, 28, 29
Jan. 1st to Jan. 9th	5 6. 7. 10 11 12. 20, 21, 24, 25	3, 4 13, 14, 18, 19, 26, 27, 30	1, 2, 8, 9. 15, 16, 17, 22, 23, 28, 29
Jan. 10th to Jan. 19th	6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 20, 21, 22, 25, 26	1, 4, 5, 14, 15, 18, 19, 27, 28	2, 3, 9, 10, 16, 17, 23, 24, 29, 30
Jan. 20th to Jan. 29th	7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 21, 22, 25, 26	1, 5, 6, 15, 16, 19, 20, 27, 28, 29	2, 3, 4, 9, 10, 11, 17, 18, 23, 24, 30
Jan. 30th to Feb. 8th	8, 9, 13, 14, 22, 23, 26, 27	1, 2, 5, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 28, 29	3, 4, 10, 11, 12, 18, 19, 24, 25, 30
Feb. 9th to Feb. 18th	1, 9, 10, 14, 15, 23, 24, 27, 28	2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 16, 17, 20, 21, 22, 29, 30	4, 5, 11, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26
Feb. 19th to Feb. 28th	1, 9, 10, 11, 15, 16, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29	2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 17, 18, 21, 22, 30	5, 6, 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 25, 26
Mar. 1st to Mar. 10th	1, 2, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 24, 25, 28, 29	3, 4, 8, 9, 18, 19, 22, 23, 30	5, 6, 7, 13, 14, 20, 21, 26, 27
Mar. 11th to Mar. 20th	2, 3, 11, 12, 13, 16, 17, 25, 26, 29, 30	4, 5, 9, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24	1, 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28

Aspectarian for September 1941

This Aspectarian provides AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the BEST HOUR of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the RIGHT TIME, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour.

The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is EARLIER rather than LATER.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

FOR DAYLIGHT SAVING TIME ADD ONE HOUR

Date Sept.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Aug.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Aug.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Sept.	Central Standard Time	Date Sept.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	6:38 A.M.	31	10:38 P.M.	31	11:38 P.M.	1	0.38 A.M.	1	1:38 A.M.	☽ □ ♀	Keep honor, duty, ideals, high.
		Sept.		Sept.							
	11:37	1	3:37 A.M.	1	4:37 A.M.		5:37		6:37	☽ ∥ ♄	Avoid resentment or harshness.
	4:26 P.M.		8:26		9:26		10:26		11:26	☽ ☍ ♃	Good will hastens routine affairs.
	8:31		12:31 P.M.		1:31 P.M.		2:31 P.M.		3:31 P.M.	☽ △ ☿	Fast moves, work or play, succeed.
2	0:16 A.M.		4:16		5:16		6:16		7:16	☽ □ ♂	Selfish demands or anger lose.
	5:54		9:54		10:54		11:54	2	0:54 A.M.	☽ △ ♆	Excellent for business, art, romance.
	8:58	2	0:58 A.M.	2	1.58 A.M.	2	2:58 A.M.		3:58	☽ △ ♄	Secure benefits. Ability is rewarded.
	11:39		3:39		4:39		5:39		6:39	Moon Enters Aquarius	
	12:16 P.M.		4:16		5:16		6:16		7:16	☽ △ ♅	New methods, people, or quick action, win.
	8:24		12:24 P.M.		1:24 P.M.		2:24 P.M.		3:24 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♆	Stick to facts, routine, logic.
3	3:25 A.M.		7:25		8:25		9:25		10:25	☿ ☍ ♂	Definite, constructive efforts insure the promotion of big aims. Stress detail.
	6:05		10:05		11:05	3	0:05 A.M.	3	1:05 A.M.	☽ ☍ ☉	Superiors or public recognize good work.
	4:59 P.M.	3	8:59 A.M.	3	9:59 A.M.		10:59		11:59	☽ △ ♀	Buy, sell. Work, play, love, bring joy.
	10:21		2:21 P.M.		3:21 P.M.		4:21 P.M.		5:21 P.M.	☽ △ ♃	Financial, legal, social, success.
4	6:15 A.M.		10:15		11:15	4	0:15 A.M.	4	1:15 A.M.	☽ ✱ ♂	Friends, changes, labors, aid promotion.
	6:24		10:24		11:24		0:24		1:24	☿ ∥ ♆	Important ideas, propositions, moves, can lead to extended service.
	10:05	4	2:05 A.M.	4	3.05 A.M.		4:05		5:05	☽ ☍ ☿	Arrange plans, methods, ventures, soundly.
	12:02 P.M.		4:02		5:02		6:02		7:02	☽ ☍ ♆	Keep practical, essential needs first.
	3:08		7:08		8:08		9:08		10:08	☽ □ ♄	Self reliance eases over the hump.
	5:52		9:52		10:52		11:52		12:52 P.M.	Moon enters Pisces	
	6:31		10:31		11:31		12:31 P.M.		1:31	☽ □ ♅	Confine energy to useful purposes.
5	1:44 A.M.		5:44 P.M.		6:44 P.M.		7:44		8:44	☿ ☌ ♆	News, business, agreements or fresh starts require clear cut common sense.
	3:05		7:05		8:05		9:05		10:05	☽ ☍ ♃	Weed out trash, secrets, double-talk.
	3:42		7:42		8:42		9:42		10:42	☉ ∥ ♀	Parties, business, or associates help in establishing united interests.
	10:00	5	2:00 A.M.	5	3:00 A.M.	5	4:00 A.M.	5	5:00 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♀	Confidences, ideas, widen scope for action.
	11:37		3:37		4:37		5:37		6:37	☽ ∥ ☉	Keep plans sane or expect deflation.
	5:36 P.M.		9:36		10:36		11:36		12:36 P.M.	☽ ☌ ☉	If bonds are loosened restrain egotism.
	11:17		3:17 P.M.		4:17 P.M.		5:17 P.M.		6:17	☽ ∥ ♂	Push interviews, conferences, agreements.
6	2:15 A.M.		6:15		7:15		8:15		9:15	☿ △ ♄	Fine achievement by protracted efforts. Creative powers released publicly.

Date Sept.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Sept.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Sept.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Sept.	Central Standard Time	Date Sept.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	6:14		10:14		11:14	6	0:14 A.M.	6	1:14 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♀	Attend to duties cheerfully.
	6:33		10:33		11:33		0:33		1:33	☽ □ ♃	Don't throw up the sponge now.
	10:02	6	2:02 A.M.	6	3:02 A.M.		4:02		5:02	♀ △ ♃	Culmination in success of ambitious effort, socially, financially, artistically.
	2:25 P.M.		6:25		7:25		8:25		9:25	☽ ⚹ ♂	Gains from private or personal endeavors.
	3:41		7:41		8:41		9:41		10:41	☽ ∥ ♆	Be sane, aceptical, shrewd, vital.
	8:32		12:32 P.M.		1:32 P.M.		2:32 P.M.		3:32 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♆	Weak morals, business, health, cause loss.
	11:39		3:39		4:39		5:39		6:39	☽ ✶ ♄	Sensible, persistent work gets ahead.
7	2:28 A.M.		6:28		7:28		8:28		9:28	Moon enters Aries	
	2:51		6:51		7:51		8:51		9:51	☽ ☌ ☿	Beware conflicts, nerves, rush. Adjust.
	3:09		7:09		8:09		9:09		10:09	☽ ✶ ♅	Unexpected advance by cooperation.
	5:13		9:13		10:13		11:13	7	0:13 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☿	Use headwork for fine progress.
	5:13		9:13		10:13		11:13		0:13	☿ △ ♅	Surprising fulfilment of large desires; agree; change; travel; create.
	6:56		10:56		11:56	7	0:56 A.M.		1:56	☽ ∥ ☿	Get a new viewpoint for rapid gain.
	12:13 P.M.	7	4:13 A.M.	7	5:13 A.M.		6:13		7:13	☽ △ ♇	Reorganize or revamp on new lines.
	8:52		12:52 P.M.		1:52 P.M.		2:52 P.M.		3:52 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Imagination broadens practical plans.
8	8:16 A.M.	8	0:16 A.M.	8	1:16 A.M.	8	2:16 A.M.	8	3:16 A.M.	☽ ☍ ☉	Cling to reliable people, ideas, work.
	2:01 P.M.		6:01		7:01		8:01		9:01	☽ ∥ ♂	A fast start goes a long way.
	5:18		9:18		10:18		11:18		12:18 P.M.	☽ ✶ ♃	Push business, money deals, changes.
	6:06		10:06		11:06		12:06 P.M.		1:06	☽ ∥ ☉	Conservative reaction aids purpose.
	10:49		2:49 P.M.		3:49 P.M.		4:49		5:49	☽ ☌ ♀	Pull with circumstances and for others.
9	0:55 A.M.		4:55		5:55		6:55		7:55	☽ ☌ ♂	Get set to meet limiting conditions.
	7:33		11:33	9	0:33 A.M.	9	1:33 A.M.	9	2:33 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♆	Concentrate on useful ventures.
	10:37	9	2:37 A.M.		3:37		4:37		5:37	☽ ⚻ ♄	Stady work nets solid pay.
	1:32 P.M.		5:32		6:32		7:32		8:32	Moon enters Taurus	
	2:13		6:13		7:13		8:13		9:13	☽ ⚻ ♅	Gain from headwork and serious efforts.
	7:32		11:32		12:32 P.M.		1:32 P.M.		2:32 P.M.	♀ ☌ ♂	Hold fast to real values; mistakes, quarrels, rash action mean future trouble.
	7:41		11:41		12:41		1:41		2:41	☽ ∥ ♀	Adjust and harmonize differences.
	10:56		2:56 P.M.		3:56		4:56		5:56	☽ ☍ ☿	Organize business, changes, details.
	11:44		3:44		4:44		5:44		6:44	☽ □ ♇	Only reasonable action passes. Go slow.
10	5:10 A.M.		9:10		10:10		11:10	10	0:10 A.M.	☿ ✶ ♇	Extraordinary news, publicity, deals, changes, work, benefit largely.
	10:37	10	2:37 A.M.	10	3:37 A.M.	10	4:37 A.M.		5:37	☉ ∥ ♂	Big discussions, plans, projects, agreements, take time to culminate.
	1:30 P.M.		5:30		6:30		7:30		8:30	☿ ∥ ♆	Supporters or opponents give constructive criticism on important projects.
11	1:38 A.M.		5:38 P.M.		6:38 P.M.		7:38 P.M.		8:38 P.M.	☽ △ ☉	Rewards and honors for special work.
	6:01		10:01		11:01	11	0:01 A.M.	11	1:01 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♃	Grasp gains close at hand.
	1:02 P.M.	11	5:02 A.M.	11	6:02 A.M.		7:02		8:02	☽ ⚻ ♂	Personal endeavors net nice profits.
	5:52		9:52		10:52		11:52		12:52 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♀	Associates give aid and service.
	8:13		12:13 P.M.		1:13 P.M.		2:13 P.M.		3:13	☽ △ ♆	Desires or ambitions succeed easily.
	11:09		3:09		4:09		5:09		6:09	☽ ☌ ♄	Starts take hard work to finish.
12	2:05 A.M.		6:05		7:05		8:05		9:05	Moon enters Gemini	
	2:46		6:46		7:46		8:46		9:46	☽ ☌ ♅	Agreements, decisions, meetings, surprises, bring long term benefits.
	12:29 P.M.	12	4:29 A.M.	12	5:29 A.M.	12	6:29 A.M.	12	7:29 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♇	Push unusual ventures, ideas, plans.
	5:55		9:55		10:55		11:55		12:55 P.M.	♀ ⚻ ♆	Happiness and material advance from art, romance, business or associates.
	8:31		12:31 P.M.		1:31 P.M.		2:31 P.M.		3:31	☽ △ ☿	Settle or conclude definite moves.
	11:24		3:24		4:24		5:24		6:24	☉ ∥ ☿	Big gestures, large propositions, wide swathes, need cutting down.

Date Sept.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Sept.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Sept.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Sept.	Central Standard Time	Date Sept.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
13	11:46 A.M.	13	3:46 A.M.	13	4:46 A.M.	13	5:46 A.M.	13	6:46 A.M.	☉ □ ♃	Control all action, money or judgment; extravagance brings misfortune.
	1:40 P.M.		5:40		6:40		7:40		8:40	☽ ∥ ♄	Look for the silver lining.
	6:56		10:56		11:56		12:56 P.M.		1:56 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♃	Agree on necessities Do not expand
	7:31		11:31		12:31 P.M.		1:31		2:31	☽ □ ☉	Avoid disappointment by capable effort.
	10:26		2:26 P.M.		3:26		4:26		5:26	♀ ⚹ ♄	Discharge duties cheerfully for gain. Let affection permeate all tasks.
14	0:58 A.M.		4:58		5:58		6:58		7:58	☽ ✳ ♂	Travel, visits, play or work favored.
	5:49		9:49		10:49		11:49	14	0:49 A.M.	☿ ∥ ♂	Rushing ideas, plans or associates need cold reason to progress well.
	8:37	14	0:37 A.M.	14	1:37 A.M.	14	2:37 A.M.		3:37	☽ □ ♆	Be sober, alert for peculiar events.
	11:16		3:16		4:16		5:16		6:16	☽ ⚻ ♄	Common sense is a valuable asset.
	12:39 P.M.		4:39		5:39		6:39		7:39	☽ △ ♀	Deeper purpose and power aid others.
	2:09		6:09		7:09		8:09		9:09	Moon enters Cancer	
	2:46		6:46		7:46		8:46		9:46	☽ ⚻ ♅	Unexpected gain from fast work.
15	0:20 A.M.		4:20 P.M.		5:20 P.M.		6:20 P.M.		7:20 P.M.	☽ ⚻ ♆	Seize profits by keen attention.
	10:24	15	2:24 A.M.	15	3:24 A.M.	15	4:24 A.M.	15	5:24 A.M.	♀ ⚹ ♅	Unique approaches or methods make surprising advance in routine ways.
	3:59 P.M.		7:59		8:59		9:59		10:59	☽ □ ♇	Nerves, rush, demands, halt progress.
	10:13		2:13 P.M.		3:13 P.M.		4:13 P.M.		5:13 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Find time to laugh, rest, cheer up.
16	5:47 A.M.		9:47		10:47		11:47	16	0:47 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♃	Investment of time and effort pay.
	8:07	16	0:07 A.M.	16	1:07 A.M.	16	2:07 A.M.		3:07	☉ ⚹ ♂	Concentrated energies applied manfully to the job make unusual strides.
	10:35		2:35		3:35		4:35		5:35	☽ □ ♂	Keep balanced at home or afar.
	10:49		2:49		3:49		4:49		5:49	☽ ✳ ☉	Stress business ability for good results.
	6:32 P.M.		10:32		11:32		12:32 P.M.		1:32 P.M.	☽ ✳ ♆	Imagination improves scope of action.
	8:50		12:50 P.M.		1:50 P.M.		2:50		3:50	☽ ✳ ♄	Efficiency promotes money and business.
	11:35		3:35		4:35		5:35		6:35	Moon enters Leo	
17	0:08 A.M.		4:08		5:08		6:08		7:08	☽ ✳ ♅	Originality expands opportunity.
	3:57		7:57		8:57		9:57		10:57	☽ □ ♀	Anger or jealousy spoil the party.
	9:17	17	1:17 A.M.	17	2:17 A.M.	17	3:17 A.M.	17	4:17 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♇	Large ventures get under way.
	6:16 P.M.		10:16		11:16		12:16 P.M.		1:16 P.M.	☉ ∥ ♆	Extension of plans or projects on a wider scale. Get all the facts.
18	2:39 A.M.		6:39 P.M.		7:39 P.M.		8:39		9:39	☽ ∥ ♀	Happiness in parties, business, money.
	6:33		10:33		11:33	18	0:33 A.M.	18	1:33 A.M.	☽ ✳ ♇	Fortunate publicity, agreements, travel.
	1:06 P.M.	18	5:06 A.M.	18	6:06 A.M.		7:06		8:06	☽ ✳ ♃	Stress money and business deals.
	4:41		8:41		9:41		10:41		11:41	☽ △ ♂	Personality and public contacts succeed.
	9:45		1:45 P.M.		2:45 P.M.		3:45 P.M.		4:45 P.M.	☽ ⚻ ☉	Special efforts become profitable.
19	0:54 A.M.		4:54		5:54		6:54		7:54	☽ ⚻ ♆	Creative or laborious work pays.
	2:51		6:51		7:51		8:51		9:51	☽ □ ♄	Retain health, courage, wit.
	5:29		9:29		10:29		11:29	19	0:29 A.M.	Moon enters Virgo	
	5:58		9:58		10:58		11:58		0:58	☽ □ ♅	Half cocked impulses go wrong.
	12:13 P.M.	19	4:13 A.M.	19	5:13 A.M.	19	6:13 A.M.		7:13	☽ ∥ ♇	Keep a stiff upper lip and cool head.
	2:33		6:33		7:33		8:33		9:33	☽ ✳ ♀	Increase income, popularity, love.
	2:38		6:38		7:38		8:38		9:38	☽ ⚻ ♆	Accept gifts or honors earned.
	3:32		7:32		8:32		9:32		10:32	♀ □ ♆	Acute differences can undermine finances, business, relationships or reputation.
20	10:08 A.M.	20	2:08 A.M.	20	3:08 A.M.	20	4:08 A.M.	20	5:08 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♂	Benefits by definite purpose or activity.
	4:07 P.M.		8:07		9:07		10:07		11:07	☽ ⚻ ♇	Gather up business, money, plans.
	5:00		9:00		10:00		11:00		12:00 Noon	☽ □ ♃	Promises fail. Watch the weak link.
	7:30		11:30		12:30 P.M.		1:30 P.M.		2:30 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♂	Work or play move right ahead.
	7:36		11:36		12:36		1:36		2:36	☉ ☌ ♆	Wide vision and knowledge lead to tremendous expansion of lasting importance.

Date Sept.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Sept.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Sept.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Sept.	Central Standard Time	Date Sept.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
21	0:04 A.M.		4:04 P.M.		5:04		6:04		7:04	☽ ∥ ♆	Seek the practical, sober, useful path.
	1:53		5:53		6:53		7:53		8:53	☿ △ ♃	Business, finances, family, art, social life climax in success.
	4:03		8:03		9:03		10:03		11:03	☽ ☌ ♆	Grave, discreet action brings future good.
	4:38		8:38		9:38		10:38		11:38	☽ ☌ ●	A corner is turned; estimate correctly.
	5:43		9:43		10:43		11:43	21	0:43 A.M.	☽ △ ♄	Seize solid benefits. Establish bases.
	7:06		11:06	21	0:06 A.M.	21	1:06 A.M.		2:06	☽ ∥ ☉	Discard cautiously; go ahead fearlessly.
	8:18	21	0:18 A.M.		1:18		2:18		3:18	Moon enters Libra	
	8:42		0:42		1:42		2:42		3:42	☽ △ ♅	Romance, drama, family, social, success.
	3:13 P.M.		7:13		8:13		9:13		10:13	☽ ∥ ☉	Studious interests or pleasure favored.
	5:06		9:06		10:06		11:06		12:06 P.M.	☽ ✳ ♇	Decide issues for new developments.
	8:16		12:16 P.M.		1:16 P.M.		2:16 P.M.		3:16	☉ △ ♄	Serious efforts or long continued purpose bring success in money or honors.
	9:23		1:23		2:23		3:23		4:23	☽ ⚹ ♀	Gain in play, love, home, relations.
	10:46		2:46		3:46		4:46		5:46	☽ ∥ ♆	Avoid vague illusions or delusions.
	11:59		3:59		4:59		5:59		6:59	☿ ☍ ♂	Violent disputes, extravagance, injustice, have very unfavorable results.
22	11:55 A.M.	22	3:55 A.M.	22	4:55 A.M.	22	5:55 A.M.	22	6:55 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♂	Calm down. Reason and kindness win.
	6:39 P.M.		10:39		11:39		12:39 P.M.		1:39 P.M.	☽ △ ♃	Push business and financial deals.
	8:11		12:11 P.M.		1:11 P.M.		2:11		3:11	☽ ☍ ♂	Over-excitement causes separations, loss.
	10:30		2:30		3:30		4:30		5:30	☽ ☌ ☿	Write, agree, travel, for honors, gain.
23	5:22 A.M.		9:22		10:22		11:22	23	0:22 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♆	Sound ideas promote unusual profits.
	6:48		10:48		11:48	23	0:48 A.M.		1:48	☽ ☍ ♄	Extra work impresses superiors.
	9:19	23	1:19 A.M.	23	2:19 A.M.		3:19		4:19	☽ ⚹ ☉	Public response for fine abilities.
	9:24		1:24		2:24		3:24		4:24	Moon enters Scorpio	
	9:46		1:46		2:46		3:46		4:46	☽ ☍ ♅	Ambitions advance by stout work.
	10:33		2:33		3:33		4:33		5:33	Sun enters Libra	
	3:56 P.M.		7:56		8:56		9:56		10:56	☉ △ ♅	Originality, ingenuity, broad scope and big ventures succeed dramatically.
	6:08		10:08		11:08		12:08		1:08 P.M.	☽ □ ♇	Don't argue or fight. Stick to work.
24	2:33 A.M.		6:33 P.M.		7:33 P.M.		8:33		9:33	☽ ☌ ♀	Increase of charm, income, sincerity.
	2:54		6:54		7:54		8:54		9:54	☽ ∥ ☿	Cleverness, shrewdness, aid projects.
	7:43 P.M.	24	11:43 A.M.	24	12:43 P.M.	24	1:43 P.M.	24	2:43 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♃	Nurse the job along for benefits.
	8:19		12:19 P.M.		1:19		2:19		3:19	☽ ☍ ♂	Put on steam to finish up.
25	4:03 A.M.		8:03		9:03		10:03		11:03	☽ ⚹ ☿	Prosper by popularity, at work or parties.
	6:27		10:27		11:27	25	0:27 A.M.	25	1:27 A.M.	☽ ✳ ♆	Gain by firm, sane projects or purpose.
	7:42		11:42	25	0:42 A.M.		1:42		2:42	☽ ☍ ♄	Aggression loses; use tact, patience.
	10:25	25	2:25 A.M.		3:25		4:25		5:25	Moon enters Sagittarius	
	10:44		2:44		3:44		4:44		5:44	☽ ☍ ♅	Quarrels, rashness, impulses, fail.
	1:52 P.M.		5:52		6:52		7:52		8:52	☽ ✳ ☉	Advance by reliable associates or ways.
	7:21		11:21		12:21 P.M.		1:21 P.M.		2:21 P.M.	☽ △ ♇	Success in new methods or endeavors.
26	1:42 A.M.		5:42 P.M.		6:42		7:42		8:42	☽ ∥ ♀	Romantic notions may become real.
	1:52		5:52		6:52		7:52		8:52	♂ ✳ ♃	Drama, business, writings, finances, take a big step up. Seize chances.
	8:17	26	0:17 A.M.	26	1:17 A.M.	26	2:17 A.M.	26	3:17 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♀	Seek expansion; reach out to win.
	9:29		1:29		2:29		3:29		4:29	☿ ⚹ ♆	Associates contribute to large material welfare. Use wit, imagination.
	1:56 P.M.		5:56		6:56		7:56		8:56	☽ ∥ ♄	Settle down to persistent endeavor.
	9:16		1:16 P.M.		2:16 P.M.		3:16 P.M.		4:16 P.M.	☽ △ ♂	Excellent progress by swift efforts.
	9:41		1:41		2:41		3:41		4:41	☽ ☍ ♃	Be thrifty, reasonable, steady.
	10:56		2:56		3:56		4:56		5:56	☿ ☍ ♄	Concentrated purpose and work make exceptional headway in money, business.

Date Sept.	Universal Time, or Greenwich Civil Time	Date Sept.	Pacific Standard Time	Date Sept.	Mountain Standard Time	Date Sept.	Central Standard Time	Date Sept.	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
27	8:46 A.M.	27	0:46 A.M.	27	1:46 A.M.	27	2:46 A.M.	27	3:46 A.M.	☽ □ ♆	Moods muddle; frauds deceive reason.
	9:50		1:50		2:50		3:50		4:50	☽ ⚻ ♄	Brass tack methods get somewhere.
	10:52		2:52		3:52		4:52		5:52	☽ ✳ ☿	Rapid action makes big progress.
	12:44 P.M.		4:44		5:44		6:44		7:44	Moon enters Capricorn	
	1:00		5:00		6:00		7:00		8:00	☽ ⚻ ♅	Seek new ways and means for results.
	8:09		12:09 P.M.		1:09 P.M.		2:09 P.M.		3:09 P.M.	☽ □ ☉	Expect nothing but give much.
	10:05		2:05		3:05		4:05		5:05	☽ ⚻ ♇	Review all factors; revise issues.
	10:31		2:31		3:31		4:31		5:31	♀ ∥ ♄	Discharge obligations carefully, but avoid the business of others.
28	12:15 P.M.	28	4:15 A.M.	28	5:15 A.M.	28	6.15 A.M.	28	7:15 A.M.	☿ ⚻ ♅	Splendid chance for rapid work, to influence others and learn a lot.
	1:44		5:44		6:44		7:44		8:44	☽ ∥ ♀	Love and ambition blend for good.
	4:17		8:17		9:17		10:17		11:17	☽ ✳ ♀	Make the most of affection, happiness.
	4:35		8:35		9:35		10:35		11:35	☉ ∥ ♆	Keep ideals and plans rational; feet on the ground and facts clear.
	7:33		11:33		12:33 P.M.		1:33 P.M.		2:33 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Relaxation and good cheer help.
29	0:04 A.M.		4:04 P.M.		5:04		6:04		7:04	☽ □ ♂	Maintain high standards: curb excesses.
	0:09		4:09		5:09		6:09		7:09	☉ ✳ ♇	Important people make large changes affecting public welfare.
	1:41		5:41		6:41		7:41		8:41	☽ ⚻ ♃	Cold, factual analysis aids progress.
	1:16 P.M.	29	5:16 A.M.	29	6:16 A.M.	29	7:16 A.M.	29	8:16 A.M.	☽ △ ♆	Practical ideals soar to success.
	2:07		6:07		7:07		8:07		9:07	☽ △ ♄	Serious efforts improve finances.
	5:17		9:17		10:17		11:17		12:17 P.M.	Moon enters Aquarius	
	5:29		9:29		10:29		11:29		12:29	☽ △ ♅	Surprising gain from original moves.
	8:13		12:13 P.M.		1:13 P.M.		2:13 P.M.		3:13	☽ □ ☿	Conflicting ideas cause trouble.
30	3:09 A.M.		7:09		8:09		9:09		10:09	☽ ☍ ♇	Strong divergence of feeling loses much.
	5:16		9:16		10:16		11:16	30	0:16 A.M.	☽ △ ☉	Cling to established custom for results.
	8:03	30	0:03 A.M.	30	1:03 A.M.	30	2:03 A.M.		3:03	☽ ∥ ☿	Avoid disappointment by good sense.
Oct. 1	3:26 A.M.		7:26 P.M.		8:26 P.M.		9:26 P.M.		10:26 P.M.	☽ □ ♀	Don't worry; be generous and just.

Aries — *September, 1941*

Your Daily and Weekly Guide — *for those born March 21 to April 19*

September 1st to September 5th

As Mercury passes from the square to Jupiter to the conjunction Neptune, promises are made to be broken. Do not believe all you hear, especially in your employment environment. Take everything in this connection with a grain of salt—it's likely to be highly exaggerated. Adhere to your regular routine and work hard. Happiness should be found in the company of your marital partner, or success crown any cooperative enterprises. Attend to personal plans and see that important business issues are settled prior to Sept. 8th. The lure to travel may be strong—better postpone this, as journeys would not be apt to terminate as you anticipate.

September 5th to September 13th

Health and working conditions are under excellent auguries, and you should be able to accomplish considerably now. Necessary changes should be made on the 5th, 6th or 7th, following which time you should not attempt to force issues in any way, avoiding haste and impulse. Sept. 6th favors social life, also romance or marital considerations. While Mars is retrograde in your sign you should endeavor to hold the ground you have previously gained, but should not be overly aggressive in attempting to push through new ventures. Nor should you try to push yourself too strongly to the fore in social life. Around or shortly after Sept. 11th, finances may slow down temporarily, or perhaps demands may be made upon your pocketbook. Accept restrictions patiently. Remember that the tide that goes out must come in later. As this week ends, watch extravagant tendencies or any form of overdoing; be conservative.

September 13th to September 20th

As this period opens, attention to health and diet is advised. Do not allow petty problems or annoyances in your employment environment, or small health problems to take up the time and attention you need for more important issues. Also, take care that you do not display a high and mighty attitude toward fellow workers or employees. False optimism is current, in the face of which conservative standards would be apt to net you greater profits and security. Social activities may be pleasant and congenial until Sept. 19th, at which time partnership finances may cause you some concern. Emotions should be soft-pedaled (or cold storaged) at this time. The prevalent jealous, dissentious atmosphere will not involve you unless you let it. Strict attention to your own affairs and avoidance of meddling is your best protection, so better retire at the first sign of fire, emotional or otherwise. Your mind should be active now, and a wealth of ideas should be at your command. Just see that you do not overstrain yourself unnecessarily, or scatter your forces needlessly.

September 20th to September 30th

All sorts of schemes and ideas abound as this period opens—ideas for improvement in work, for increasing income, for personal or health betterment. For instance, if you've planned going on a diet (a sensible one under your doctor's orders) now is the time to do it. The creative worker, or artist, should be able to produce some worthwhile work. But continue to avoid extremes—even abstinence could be carried too far now. Better postpone employment changes, unless these have been under contemplation for some time past. Avoid hasty action and impulse. An excellent surprise may come to (or through) an associate. This could involve a journey, or, in some possibly unforeseen manner, could lead to an opportunity or good fortune.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1 — MOON — Withhold personal desires, ambitions; concentrate upon employment gains, work. Keep free of friction in p. m. Be rational.

Sept. 2 — MERCURY — Get an *early* start; accomplish main objectives in a. m. hours. P. M., slow; move cautiously.

Sept. 3—MERCURY—Develop cooperative plans, make decisions, answer correspondence, write, travel, visit, ask favors. A pleasant social day.

Sept. 4—MERCURY—Think twice before expressing impulsive opinions. Protect employment gains; take no part in intrigue. Make no changes today.

Sept. 5—VENUS—Be practical, steady, conservate. Keep *your* mind on your work. Duty first! Review immediate events affecting your private life.

Sept. 6 — VENUS — Settle partnership differences, legal matters. Gather plans and ideas for future development. Make new decisions with help and advice of close relatives and partners.

Sept. 7 — MARS — Follow thru on an outline for action presented yesterday. Enjoy yourself on a picnic. Be gay.

Sept. 8—MARS—To mid-afternoon, develop progressive ideas. P. M., force no personal issues. Be unselfish.

Sept. 9 — NEPTUNE — Meet contrary situations with poise, understanding. Seek emotional relaxation; be thoughtful of others. Take in a movie. Let things come to you.

Sept. 10 — NEPTUNE — Employment, finances (earning power) favored. Improve working conditions, relations with superiors. Tend to routine duties. Budget.

Sept. 11—NEPTUNE—Accept obligations, responsibilities. Be detached in the performance of duty. Watch and wait; late p. m., ideas received stimulate new interests—develop these slowly.

Sept. 12 — URANUS — Advance ideas for business or personal partnership consideration. Accept advice; be conservative.

Sept. 13—URANUS—Make *all* plans conform to *practical,* down-to-earth realities, particularly employment interests. Enjoy a short week-end trip.

Sept. 14—SATURN—Seek companionship with partners or agreeable associates. Stay free of excesses; get home early.

Sept. 15 — SATURN — Blue Monday! Or, is it? Not *if* you avert indecision with attention to business. Rest in p. m.

Sept. 16—SATURN—Domestic, family interests hold the center of the stage. Entertain at dinner. Accept suggestions, advice of a feminine visitor.

Sept. 17—JUPITER—A mildly favorable but quiet day. Take a personal interest in all that you do.

Sept. 18—JUPITER—Set an ambitious early morning goal; write, visit, shop, make a. m. appointments. Be objective.

Sept. 19—PLUTO—Keep your mind on your work. Romance may backfire—be conciliatory in personal contacts.

Sept. 20 — PLUTO — COOPERATION is the key to success in all relationships, particularly in meeting employment problems. Be progressive. Intrigue is dangerous. Protect health. Make duty paramount.

Sept. 21—VENUS—Maintain steadfast, reliable, conservative policies in *all* forms of action. Be non-aggressive.

Sept. 22—VENUS—Ask for advice and listen to it, even though you have your own opinions. Be alert to opportunity, but not forceful in grasping change.

Sept. 23 — MERCURY — Release outworn opinions; seek freedom by keeping mentally awake. P. M., budget anew.

Sept. 24—MERCURY—Follow enlarged scope of operations recently visualized. Gather your assets; work at routine.

Sept. 25—SUN—Advance personal ambitions; improve business partnership and marriage relations. Make plans.

Sept. 26—SUN—Push personal affairs which offer future success, without going to excess in thought or act.

Sept. 27 — MOON — Rely upon your own ability to maintain professional gains. Ask no favors of partners or superiors.

Sept. 28—MOON—Follow dictates of partner in seeking new-found freedom in pleasure. Use excess energy wisely.

Sept. 29—MOON— A. M., make constructive business gains thru effort, ingenuity. P. M., be patient, watchful.

Sept. 30 — MERCURY — Today offers favor to those of you who *go out and work* for it. P. M., relax, recuperate.

Taurus — *September, 1941*

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

for those born April 20 to May 20

September 1st to September 5th

JUST because Jupiter is in your solar second (financial) house is no reason you should act like a millionaire (unless you are one). Financial propositions may come up. Better see that you follow conservative leads—the ones that have long term possibilities, for you may have trouble holding onto your financial gains this month. Be careful that you do not make promises you will be unable to fulfil. This especially concerns those who are bound to you by heart ties, also those in your employment environment. This is not a time to endeavor to make a quick turnover, with much profit for little effort. Don't gamble, with either love or money.

Emotional extremes are in evidence. It is possible that you will depreciate the love that is yours and long for the unattainable. You may be niggardly with those deserving of your affection, and far too generous with the undeserving. You are apt to pass by the love at hand, which is unselfish, undemanding and worthy of your affection, to sigh for some "dream" that, happily for you, never could be realized. "Will you always farther roam? See, the good lies so near."

September 5th to September 13th

Perseverant effort and attention to duty, work, routine, should bring increased income or financial remuneration in some form. Pleasure in social contacts may be experienced around Sept. 6th. Also, at this time you should endeavor to seek the gratification of any desires you may entertain with all the charm and persuasive energy at your command. The result may be a surprise—possibly relative to finances. In any event, no wisely directed effort of yours should be wasted now. But tone down your desires and emotional urges on the 9th—the tendency to extremes, which could lead to loss or disappointment, is now in evidence. Turn your attention to your work and seek satisfaction in this field. Fellow workers, possibly of the opposite sex, should do much to revive your spirits and make life more pleasant.

September 13th to September 20th

Again you are called upon to guard against extravagance and any form of excess and overdoing. Better side-step speculation for the present. Or, if you "hit a jackpot" for any reason, pick up your winnings and go home—don't put them all back into the machine—or enterprise. Too many ideas—about making money—are about as unfavorable as none, so do not scatter your mental forces needlessly. Keep love worthy of your higher ideals and efforts. Neptune gives no guarantee on love—but has love ever a guarantee? Follow it, it flies you. "Seem to fly it, it will pursue."

September 20th to September 30th

Why will you Taureans waste so much time following will-o'-the-wisps these days, when the real, substantial, worthwhile article is so near at hand? But of course you would never appreciate the real unless you experienced the misery the unreal can bring. But this is the time to get back to fundamentals and to make real progress, while fortune is favoring your work and efforts. Seek promotion or the support of influential people on September 20-21st. An unexpected surprise, which should benefit your finances in some unforeseen manner, may occur around the 23rd, with the favorable trend carrying over to the 25th. This period may mark a change of consciousness in your attitude to a loved one. This could mean the end of something that has bound you to the past, and the acceptance of a new order in your affectional life or emotional nature.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1 — SUN — Work out plans for realization of future ambitions. Romantic contacts favored, but protect yourself against petty antagonisms.

Sept. 2—MOON—Maintain a practical goal in business, financial interests. P. M., move slowly; protect reputation.

Sept. 3 — MOON — Today's impetus favors professional, employment, financial interests. Look for work; express full consideration for others.

Sept. 4—MOON—Avert loss thru haste, impulse, change; be conservative, optimistic. Push no personal interests. Keep romance practical, tho idealistic.

Sept. 5 — MERCURY — Ambitions are favored as a result of dependability. Be self-reliant. Social prospects, love, friendships pass thru a severe test!

Sept. 6 — MERCURY — Seek employment, increased income. Tend to your own business. Use a little initiative, but keep free of mental-emotional upsets.

Sept. 7—VENUS—Quietly develop new prospects for employment and financial gain. Enjoy a full day of thorough relaxation, free of strain, worry.

Sept. 8—VENUS—Keep calm and cool, detached in all contacts. Give no cause for petty jealousy. Be unselfish; assume routine obligations. Duty first!

Sept. 9 — MARS — Guard employment interests. Keep emotions out of employee relations. Force no private or personal issues. Act upon decisions tomorrow.

Sept. 10—MARS—Take steps to realize personal ambitions. Renew romantic contacts; enjoy yourself in p. m.

Sept. 11 — MARS — Be reserved, conservative in making personal estimates. Learn your own faults—then do something about them. Late p. m. brings change.

Sept. 12—NEPTUNE—Make plans, decisions. Seek better working conditions, increased income. Look for work.

Sept. 13 — NEPTUNE — Keep your plans to yourself. Disregard "tips," speculative rumors. Save your money—window shop, but make few, if any, purchases.

Sept. 14—URANUS—Take a short trip or a stroll in the park. Review recent developments. Observe others, relax.

Sept. 15—URANUS—Reserve decisions until settled in opinion. Watch, wait, listen. P. M., prepare for a busy day.

Sept. 16 — URANUS — Write, travel, make decisions, express opinions; clear up unfinished business. P. M., stay home alone—at least, retire early.

Sept. 17—SATURN—Review domestic, family situations, problems. Strengthen basic interests, foundation, security.

Sept. 18 — SATURN — Develop ideas, conclusions reached yesterday. Seek private support from family in a. m. Retrench in p. m. hours; be poised, alert.

Sept. 19—JUPITER—Be calm, firm, unmoved by demands of partners; meet emotional opposition with great care.

Sept. 20 — JUPITER — Gain promised thru speculation is not all it appears to be. Likewise, romantic contacts, personal ambitions need sound treatment. Make only progressive employment moves.

Sept. 21 — PLUTO — Stick to reliable plans, ambitions, associations. Old loves, tried and true, are best. Wait before acting in haste; rest and relax.

Sept. 22—PLUTO—Take no unnecessary chances in employment operations. Complete required routine duties.

Sept. 23 — VENUS — Accept changes; take a renewed interest in present work or in a new job. P. M., cooperate with partners, socially or in business.

Sept. 24—VENUS—Maintain a friendly attitude in *all* contacts. Build privately upon plans of your own.

Sept. 25—MERCURY—Accept personal restriction without going to extremes. Put cash away for a later need.

Sept. 26—MERCURY—Budget expenses. Dismiss an extravagant urge to spend unwisely. Add to your bank balance.

Sept. 27—SUN—Continue to work toward future security. Ask or expect no favors of superiors at your job.

Sept. 28—SUN—Enjoy a day planned by a close associate or marriage partner. Excite no gossip or secret antagonism.

Sept. 29 — SUN — Complete important business contacts in a. m. Postpone decisions for the balance of the day.

Sept. 30—MOON—Hard work protects professional-employment position. Late p. m., make private plans; seek seclusion.

Gemini — *September, 1941*

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

for those born May 21 to June 21

September 1st to September 5th

BETTER not build your hopes on false premises; also avoid any form of over-optimism or excess at this time and put your faith on action and facts, not promises. Keep your feet on terra firma, and take care that, if you do follow something new, it offers a greater permanent advantage than that which you now have. Your domestic life may be in a state of unrest, or you may experience a growing dissatisfaction with what constitutes your basic security. The wisest course to follow would seem to be patient acceptance and non-aggressive action. Seek more social activities. Congenial friends should do much to relieve any inner uncertainty and romance to the eligible is not improbable.

September 5th to September 13th

Provided you have adhered to conservative standards last week and refused to follow any mirages or to entertain false hopes, the period up to Sept. 8th holds out considerable opportunity for gain and advancement. Increasing popularity is evidenced, which should result in benefits, either monetary or otherwise. You should endeavor to get all your plans underway or your ideas organized prior to the 8th. If a creative worker or writer, the early part of this week was made to order for you. New personal contacts should be helpful, and associates of the opposite sex inspiring. Seek favors, and be prepared for a slower period when, around Sept. 8th to 11th, some of your plans may receive a temporary setback. Do not attempt to push your desires or to force issues around or following those dates, but be content to retain the ground or position you have gained. Plan for future rather than immediate gain. Seek to strengthen your present foundations and make necessary revisions for improvement of your position.

September 13th to September 20th

The danger of overstepping your ground or of overdoing is present, and you should take particular precautions at this time to adhere to routine, even if it seems dull. There doesn't appear to be any pot of gold at the foot of this rainbow. Particuly should speculation be taboo just now. The temptation to take chances or a high flier at something may be pronounced this week—our advice is, don't. A bird in the hand is worth seven in the bush—the latter are cagey and not easily caught. Around Sept. 19th, better be ultra conservative in social contacts, particularly where the opposite sex is concerned. Avoid any form of hazardous venture and curb the desire to force personal or domestic issues.

September 20th to September 30th

The spotlight is now on your domestic arena, or upon that department of your life wherein your basic security is grounded. Some matter in this connection may reach a crisis or a turning point. Your greatest sense of security is to be found within yourself, in your own private assets, tangible or intangible. You may be glad of these hidden resources. If called upon to do so, you should not hesitate to use them to retain or promote your security or base of operations. Provided you continue to avoid any form of extravagance or excess, you should be able to attain quite worthwhile success this week. The accomplishment of an ambitious task through your own efforts, also through the assistance or efforts of friends, is not improbable. He who would win the support of friends must show himself friendly, and now is the time to turn on the famous Gemini charm to further your personal desires or promote your prestige.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—MERCURY—Act only upon helpful suggestions from family circle. Contacts with friends may be strained; force no designs, ambitions, wishes.

Sept. 2—SUN—Take immediate steps to insure personal welfare and security. P. M., plan ahead; act tomorrow.

Sept. 3 — SUN — Sell yourself; push ahead to gain ambitious objectives. A splendid day for self-expression, new contacts. Act within reasonable bounds.

Sept. 4—SUN—Protect gains made yesterday. Be calm, detached in action. Work for best interests of family. Avert conflict between home and business. Make only necessary changes.

Sept. 5—MOON—Be very practical in *all* moves affecting domestic or professional security. Rely upon hidden strength *if* earned in the past.

Sept. 6—MOON—Develop personal interests and hobbies without interfering with demands of professional or family life. Build private hopes.

Sept. 7—MERCURY—Seek new personal interests, change, diversion. Visit friends; social contacts favored.

Sept. 8 — MERCURY — Develop self-expression. Friends are helpful, though demanding of both time and energy. Social interests need not be overdone.

Sept. 9—VENUS—Apply the brakes to excessive social contacts. Be cautious in handling friends. Think twice before carrying pleasure to extremes.

Sept. 10—VENUS—A day for creative writing, study—freedom through change. P. M., build domestic solidarity.

Sept. 11 — VENUS — Meet obstacles with poise. Retrench where necessary; rely upon family support in p. m.

Sept. 12—MARS—Make personal plans, changes; write, form decisions, express sincere convictions—but no excesses!

Sept. 13—MARS—Be very practical in the face of strong temptation to over-expansion in domestic, personal affairs. Visit friends in early evening.

Sept. 14—NEPTUNE—Enjoy a mild form of pleasure without being extravagant. Visit a nearby park; *rest*.

Sept. 15—NEPTUNE—Economize on pleasure, not necessities. Avoid indecision; be practical to an extreme.

Sept. 16 — NEPTUNE — Develop private plans and resources with family help. Work towards basic security, accomplishment. Late p. m., retire early.

Sept. 17—URANUS—Be moderate in thought and action. Be adaptable; look for opportunity for change, moving.

Sept. 18 — URANUS — Develop ideas, suggestions, advice received up to mid-afternoon. P. M., digest present trends.

Sept. 19—SATURN—Keep free of emotional conflict in employment environment. Be steadfast, loyal to obligations at home. Be friendly and unselfish.

Sept. 20—SATURN—Successful operation of personal plans and objectives favored; domestic security is under attack. Overlook no family problems.

Sept. 21—JUPITER—Live within your means. Prepare for change of residence or reliven present home. Further interests other than occupation. Use excess energy in a creative hobby.

Sept. 22—JUPITER—Develop natural ambitions. Use care and consideration in social contacts. Haste makes waste!

Sept. 23—PLUTO—Seek independence of action, freedom, change. Adapt yourself to new methods in work. Unusual benefit follows assistance given freely to others—where it was not demanded.

Sept. 24 — PLUTO — Tend to routine duties. Make light work of responsibilities, obligations. Be progressive.

Sept. 25—VENUS—Be cooperative in *every* respect. Friends advance your interests; expect no immediate results.

Sept. 26—VENUS—Show appreciation for favors extended or expected, but neither overdo nor push yourself.

Sept. 27—MERCURY—Accept business partner's advice. Be self-reliant. Ask no favors. Fulfil routine obligations.

Sept. 28—MERCURY—Write to close relatives. Enjoy a new sense of freedom in relaxation alone.

Sept. 29—MERCURY—Gather routine tasks and dispose of them in early a. m. P. M., be attentive at work. Plan ahead.

Sept. 30—SUN—Enliven future prospects by applying ambitious attention to all associations formed today.

Cancer — *September, 1941*

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

for those born June 22 to July 22

September 1st to September 5th

INCOMING messages are to be discounted largely; rumors may be distorted or unreliable, therefore you should not put any great credence or faith in confidential reports coming from intimates or subordinates. Refuse to heed gossip and you won't be misinformed about anything, and don't accept any news at face value—there's apt to be an underlying ulterior motive here. Happiness in your home, or with visitors, is a probability. Your relations with your conjugal partner should be harmonious both this week and next. There would be no better time than this to show your appreciation by buying some article to add to the beauty of your home environment. Endeavor to curb the desire to make changes or to travel—like the bluebird, your happiness is to be found in your own domicile—not that distant meadow, not that distant stream. If you heed the call to roam which may urge you on now, you'll find your greatest pleasure or happiness in getting back home again.

September 5th to September 13th

The first three days of this period spell Opportunity for anyone who cares to take advantage of it. This could mean reward for past efforts as well as for present endeavors, and you should make every effort possible to get your affairs in order, to fortify your ground and to solidify your position prior to September 8th. News, as well as co-workers or subordinates, may now be depended upon to be reliable and trustworthy. Rumors are not apt to be misleading as they were early in the month. If you were able to restrain your unrest last week, this would be a favorable time to take a trip, possibly with your marriage partner or with a congenial associate. You could profitably combine business and pleasure at this time. Secret opportunity is probable, or events transpiring behind the scenes would result in benefit. Creative and occult work should do well. Following the 8th, be prepared to meet a slower period, during which you should avoid too openly aggressive attitudes, or too forceful methods in public, social or professional life. Your speed or style may be halted temporarily, and you should consider it well if you retain the ground and security you have already gained.

September 13th to September 20th

This week promises the most constructive benefit in routine effort or your ordinary work. The tendency to entertain impractical or "wild goose" ideas is probable, or to give ear to false or misleading rumors. Confidence is high—too high, in fact. Better be cautious in speech, writing, action or promise-making. Some conflict between your personal and home life is not improbable, with finances a possible issue at stake. Better be ultra conservative in these matters, rigidly avoiding any form of extravagance or excess. Also, keep your emotions well checked and, for the time being, let romantic considerations go by the board.

September 20th to September 30th

The desire for change is in the current atmosphere, and unless this has received your attention and consideration for some time past, it would be well not to be too hasty in this regard. Some matter that may have puzzled or confused, or possibly deceived you in the past, may suddenly be cleared and righted. This may have some relation to the rumors that reached you earlier in the month. In any event, the probability of a pleasant surprise is not unlikely, which could relate to friends and in some manner add to your sense of security and well being. Greater professional prestige or good fortune is probable. Writing, creative work, travel are favored.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—VENUS—Make concessions, agreements, settlements; write, travel, cooperate with business or marriage partner. Early evening, be non-aggressive.

Sept. 2—MERCURY—Examine ideas presented for sound working values. Tend to routine matters in p. m.

Sept. 3—MERCURY—Work quietly to develop private plans, basic or domestic interests. Expand or improve business relationships; build a financial reserve.

Sept. 4—MERCURY—Take inventory of assets and liabilities. Be calm, cautious in social, friendly relations. Think twice before making commitments.

Sept. 5—SUN—Rely upon substantial friends for support of plans, ambitions. Be practical; develop ideas slowly but surely. Say only what you mean.

Sept. 6—SUN—Re-examine ideas recently presented. Advance domestic and private interests. Find a solution to immediate problems in late p. m.

Sept. 7—MOON—Develop a hidden wealth of ideas only now uncovered. Visitors to the home fit into this pattern. Plan changes, write; form opinions.

Sept. 8—MOON—Be wary of high-powered tactics in professional or business contacts. Tend to your own work; a day for accomplishment *if* you can apply yourself unselfishly.

Sept. 9—MERCURY—Hold fast to a steady, conservative business policy. Judiciously avert a professional or domestic conflict. Guard basic security.

Sept. 10—MERCURY—Write, visit or travel; meet friends. Answer important correspondence. Balance the budget.

Sept. 11—MERCURY—Be conservative; maintain this policy for the next four days. Gather ideas for later action.

Sept. 12—VENUS—Work quietly at home. Keep plans and ideas to yourself. Make domestic changes, improvements.

Sept. 13—VENUS—Postpone travel, decisions; listen to advice if necessary, but do not follow a word of it! Temper extravagant moods with caution.

Sept. 14—MARS—Enjoy the quiet and peace of your own making, preferably at home alone. Rest; recuperate.

Sept. 15—MARS—Wait before making changes, personal moves, acting upon ideas presented. Act tomorrow.

Sept. 16—MARS—Let things come to you. Work with friends. Make decisions, realize personal ambitions. Late p. m., pleasure is costly; save your money.

Sept. 17—NEPTUNE—Line up routine appointments for tomorrow a. m. Keep busy at scheduled tasks. Be impersonal.

Sept. 18—NEPTUNE—Get an early start; clear up routine business, financial interests. Improve your position. Evening hours poor; *go to bed early.*

Sept. 19—URANUS—Keep emotions well under control. Splurging, in any form, is ill-advised. Be moderate in *all* things—add to your bank balance.

Sept. 20—URANUS—Spend *this* weekend in contemplation. Keep private plans, hopes in mind, but develop them slowly. Force nothing that can be temporarily postponed—until the 23rd, at least.

Sept. 21—SATURN—Keep calm; prepare to contact reliable friends. See that action conforms to stable plans outlined for basic security, progress.

Sept. 22—SATURN—Make the best of situations today. Exercise extreme caution in domestic, business contacts.

Sept. 23—JUPITER—Prepare to put long-held plans into immediate operation. Make basic changes. Be original.

Sept. 24—JUPITER—Continue to develop creative ambitions. Work for success of personal interests. Push ahead.

Sept. 25—PLUTO—Get a promise of cooperation in early a. m.—then go ahead to realize business objectives.

Sept. 26—PLUTO—Employment, business interests favored, but be sure that routine duties are not neglected. Rest.

Sept. 27—VENUS—Be self-reliant, cooperative. Ask no favors, nor expect to "get by" on your laurels. Relax.

Sept. 28—VENUS—Enjoy a pleasant social day with your partner. P. M., be especially considerate of others.

Sept. 29—VENUS—Cooperate with business partners, friends. Develop private plans. Keep free of pleasure.

Sept. 30—MERCURY—Develop a late p. m. contact of the 29th. Tend to routine details. Control emotions in p. m.

Leo — September, 1941

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

for those born July 23 to August 23

September 1 to September 5

PARTICULAR care should be taken to avoid endangering your security through any kind of excess or unwise spending. Your best policy is to endeavor to keep a solid footing under your financial structure and to refuse to speculate or take chances in any form. The brighter the promise of material rewards at this time, the greater the probability of let-down or loss. Do not go to extremes in your ideas regarding money—this tendency may range all the way from over-conscientiousness to an utter disregard of material values. Try to find a happy medium; the middle path is always the safest and best.

Throughout this period, which may be trying to you in business or professional spheres, love should be a guiding light, and your association with near neighbors, intimates, or your conjugal mate should bring you happiness and contentment.

September 5th to September 13th

Your business or professional progress may be retarded due to the retrograde motion of Uranus, Saturn and Mars. Distant fields may appear greener than they actually are; better remain on the job at hand and be content to work with less recognition or remuneration than you feel you merit. Superiors or elder business associates may try your patience. However, the 5th, 6th and 7th are favorable days for action or for getting your affairs in order for the slow pull ahead. Pleasant news may reach you at this time, and friends should be helpful in various ways. Social life should also prove happy and congenial, with romance furnishing the necessary incentive to carry on to later attainments and more worthwhile goals. Be prepared for unexpected happenings around September 7th, when news of a more or less pleasant nature should reach you. On September 9th, postpone social affairs and hold important decisions over until the 10th.

September 13th to September 20th

This week the accent is on friendships, hopes, aspirations, and the possibility is that if you build these too high or upon false premises, you will experience some loss, disappointment or let-down. However, this is a favorable period for widening your scope of business through advertising, educational activity or publicity in any form. Just take care that you do not spend more than you can afford in these matters. To those who have social or political ambitions, this week and next offer excellent possibilities.

Around September 19th, put off social functions or engagements, for these are not now apt to add to your sense of personal enjoyment or security.

September 20th to September 30th

This would be an unfavorable time to consider going out of your territory to enter into unknown or untried ventures. Better stay where you are and direct your energies into strengthening your present position. Extravagant tendencies, especially in your professional arena, or where friends may be the instigators, should be checked. Your bank balance might diminish before you know it if you give way to the general tendency to indulge unwisely or to put up a show or front. Adhere to sane, sensible and conservative program. Attend to your regular work and save your money for future needs. Considerable favor may attend your endeavors, possibly in a manner you do not anticipate. Friends should be especially helpful at this time, and may assist in promoting your material welfare.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—PLUTO—Devise methods to improve working conditions, increase earning capacity. Be philosophical.

Sept. 2—VENUS—Follow well-regulated plans for cooperative action, business, employment advancement. Be friendly, agreeable; act cautiously.

Sept. 3—VENUS—Write, visit, make social contacts; ask favors of friends and partners. Seek harmony in marriage.

Sept. 4—VENUS—Protect financial interests; keep free of schemes. Pay strict attention to reputation, requirements of business and social position.

Sept. 5—MERCURY—Be conscientious and practical in handling money—either partners' or your own. Work for security—money in the bank. Stay on a budget; meet obligations before due.

Sept. 6—MERCURY—Be calm, sure of yourself. Write or visit friends; seek advice. Express opinions only after thought and consideration. Plan ahead.

Sept. 7—SUN—Make personal changes; push your affairs. Accept new ideas, meet new friends. Ask for advice.

Sept. 8—SUN—Be willing to make social and personal adjustments for harmony and success of hopes and wishes. A. M. best for progress; p. m., contrary.

Sept. 9—MOON—Express no thoughtless or selfish desires, opinions. Protect reputation, welfare, security. Say little or nothing; be calm, agreeable.

Sept. 10—MOON—Cooperate with business associates; improve your position. Make personal changes where advisable.

Sept. 11—MOON—Overcome fault-finding with hard work. Be progressive; look for stimulation, change in p. m.

Sept. 12—MERCURY—Push impersonal objectives with help of friends. Visit, write, travel, make decisions, but keep extravagance out of all moves.

Sept. 13—MERCURY—Slow down! Be practical first—things look too good to be true. Save your money; a bank balance is more important than glamor.

Sept. 14—VENUS—Take a quiet ride in the country. Rest, relax, recuperate; review recent action calmly.

Sept. 15—VENUS—Neither ask for nor try to get advice. Make no immediate changes, decisions. Write later.

Sept. 16—VENUS—Develop private plans on a sound, secure basis. Gather your forces, energy for a fresh start.

Sept. 17—MARS—Keep active without losing sight of well-organized objectives. Develop plans, ideas, opinions.

Sept. 18 — MARS—A. M., follow through on all ideas, plans brought to your attention by friends, social contacts or letters. P. M., be unassuming; retrench.

Sept. 19—NEPTUNE—Keep emotionally calm. Utmost conservatism is essential to domestic, personal happiness. Protect basic security, financial interests.

Sept. 20—NEPTUNE—Be as *sincere* and *practical* as possible in all contacts, associations. Self-reliance, confidence will help. See friends.

Sept. 21—URANUS—Be discreet in advancing ideas, plans, objectives. Weigh advantage of change carefully before adopting new methods. Stand firm.

Sept. 22—URANUS—Exercise the "wisdom of a sage" in expressing ideas, making decisions or contacts. Be attentive to advice of friends. *Be alert.*

Sept. 23—SATURN—Take immediate steps to realize success of new ideas, original plans. Write, travel, follow suggestions of intimates, close friends. P. M., find contentment at home.

Sept. 24—SATURN—Force no issues. Outline plans for basic or domestic security. Seek family support.

Sept. 25—JUPITER—Mull over ideas in *early* A. M. Work toward future objectives. Favor increases as day advances.

Sept. 26—JUPITER—Moderation is advised. Increase prestige through efficiency, ability, interest in others. Be reserved, yet expectant; plan far ahead.

Sept. 27—PLUTO—Take things as they come. Ask no favors. Tend to routine duties. Rest; recuperate.

Sept. 28—PLUTO—Seek relaxation in change. Take a short trip. Express personal ideas calmly; make no demands.

Sept. 29—PLUTO—Develop employment, financial, business assets. Neglect no necessary details; *cooperate* in P. M.

Sept. 30—VENUS—Follow dictates of others. Be agreeable, unselfish.

Virgo — *September, 1941*

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

for those born August 24 to September 23

September 1st to September 5th

THE danger of over-confidence is strongly in evidence this week, and strikes at you from your professional department. Although your finances are favored, you should tone down any exuberant ideas and keep practical and conservative in every possible way. Extravagance, going into debt, bluffing or attempting to push yourself forward too rapidly are to be guarded against. Stay in the middle path if you possibly can and keep clear of detours, strangers and strange roads.

September 5th to September 13th

During the first three days of this period, you should do everything in your power to take advantage of opportunities to get your affairs in order, as your general progress may be rewarded around September 8th. Do not postpone issues, or hold back on important decisions. If or when Opportunity knocks, be prepared to open wide the door and accept it. In fact, the sooner you sign on the dotted line the better. Following September 8th, postpone important social, business or professional issues temporarily, or make any decisions that are still hanging fire on September 10th. Your partner's business or finances may cause you some concern around this time. Try to encourage him or her to be as economical as possible and not to take unnecessary chances. If profit accrues through professional ventures, see that it is salted away for future emergencies. Distant news may surprise or bring unexpected benefits. Provided business and finances permit, this would be a favorable time to travel or to make necessary changes. Those who do not build hopes too high or seek an impossible goal, are apt to be agreeably surprised through an unexpected medium.

September 13th to September 20th

As this period opens, the dangers of over-confidence, or possibly over-weening ambition, are still present. If you do not hitch your wagon to an unattainable star, you will not be disappointed. Finances are still favored, but you should see that you do not spend all you earn to keep up with the Joneses. After all, it's your personality and intellectual accomplishments which attract and hold enduring friendships—not expensive clothes and a showy front.

Public activities or contacts may increase in an unusual manner causing a general broadening of your viewpoint and social horizons. Changes in your environment are not unlikely. In instances where this does not manifest as travel or changes of residence, it may bring a changed attitude on your part toward your surroundings and your erstwhile intimate associates. You may long for broader, wider mental fields, and, in one form or another, may find "greener pastures."

September 20th to September 30th

The results of extremes or excesses that may have been accruing since earlier in the month are now brought into focus, and should reach a turning point. At the same time, or immediately following, opportunity should knock with considerable promise of greater prosperity. Travel, distant matters, [illegible] procedures, credit, higher education [illegible] rious study, foreign matters or religion, are all under excellent auspices now. A more cheerful viewpoint is assured and unexpected events and favors of fortune are probable, possibly due to some worthy past action or endeavor. The inviolable Law of Compensation is now working in your favor, bringing you the rewards of previous effort. Be prepared to accept these gifts graciously.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—JUPITER—Push personal interests that do not conflict with partnership business arrangements. Develop natural ideals, practical objectives.

Sept. 2—PLUTO—Follow yesterday's pattern in a. m.; assume routine obligations. P. M., be reserved; duty first!

Sept. 3—PLUTO—Improve efficiency at work, seek increased earnings, a better job. Large opportunities may develop from small tasks well administrated!

Sept. 4—PLUTO—Withhold demands for advancement. Protect personal welfare, security, present position. Examine *yourself* before criticising others.

Sept. 5—VENUS—Maintain reliable personal and business contacts. Meet antagonism, opposition with calm. *Cooperate;* be above reproach. Go slowly.

Sept. 6—VENUS—*Be alert* to opportunity in business, finances or social contacts. Keep obscure motives out of all relationships.

Sept. 7—MERCURY—Prepare to follow original methods suggested for advancement. Make private plans; expect delay. Gather resources, act later.

Sept. 8—MERCURY—"A bird in hand is worth two in the bush"—money in the bank is your motto! Business expansion looks "too promising." Economize.

Sept. 9—SUN—Balance assets, liabilities; BUDGET. Costly purchases, investments are ill-advised. Look for financial gain when it comes—not before!

Sept. 10—SUN—Establish a private sinking fun. Take steps, make plans for personal advancement, future security.

Sept. 11—SUN—Be sincere, practical; develop natural ideals. I[illegible] business position. Carry calm refle[illegible] into p. m.

Sept. 12—MOON—Ignore temptation to over-assertion in business associations. Be reserved, moderate. Protect credit, reputation and position.

Sept. 13—MOON—A "Big Front" guarantees no security! Keep both feet on the ground. Be extremely conservative.

Sept. 14—MERCURY—For self-protection, analyze recent situations in the light of cold reality. Relax; reflect.

Sept. 15—MERCURY—Watch, wait before making decisions. Use caution in handling financial interests. Be calm.

Sept. 16—MERCURY—Work with friends to realize personal ambitions. Ask for advice, favors of superiors. P. M., lay out plan of action for security.

Sept. 17—VENUS—Work privately to develop assets, plans for later use. Uncover weaknesses in your own theories.

Sept. 18—VENUS—Conclude routine business, partnership arrangements in a. m. Late p. m., retire early—relax.

Sept. 19—MARS—Poise is essential; guard reputation, business and social position. Move cautiously.

Sept. 20—MARS—Be deliberate, exacting in *all* personal moves. Refrain from expressing obscure opinions. Be objective; concentrate upon normal duties, regularity in action. *Be positive.*

Sept. 21—NEPTUNE—See that financial trusts are well regulated. Save money; make only necessary purchases. Plan future business contacts. *Relax.*

Sept. 22—NEPTUNE—Improve your position, but dismiss irritations that take your mind off work. Be alert to opportunity; move with caution. *Think!*

Sept. 23—URANUS—Be open to new methods in professional environment. Place yourself in line for promotion, change; dig deep for facts—then act.

Sept. 24—URANUS—Stick to well-organized plans. Continue steady operations without being officious.

Sept. 25—SATURN—Overcome obstacles with persistence, poise, confidence. Develop basic objectives in business.

Sept. 26—SATURN—Rely upon family support. Take steps to insure security through cooperation. Make no forced moves.

Sept. 27—JUPITER—Plan a short week-end trip (within your budget). Do not let pleasure interfere with work.

Sept. 28—JUPITER—Travel for pleasure, relaxation. P. M., be non-aggressive in romance. Build important plans.

Sept. 29—JUPITER—Use enthusiasm to clear up unfinished business; get an early start. P. M., get to the root of ideas before acting upon decisions.

Sept. 30—PLUTO—Tend to routine details at work. Be unselfish in p. m.

Libra

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

September, 1941

for those born September 24 to October 23

September 1st to September 5th

NEWS from a distance may prove false or misleading, and you should avoid pinning your faith upon false promises at this time. Your personal life is well favored. You should find this an excellent period to develop your personality and to add to the beauty of your appearance and surroundings. The desires of your heart may be gratified in response to the gentle methods of charm and persuasion. Not by pushing yourself forward, but by letting others take the aggressive and come to you will you attain happiness at this time.

It would be well for you to disregard back-stair gossip, and to take no part in the same throughout this period, and so avoid any form of involvement in the deceptive or undermining currents that abound in your environment.

September 5th to September 13th

Friendly forces behind the scenes of public life are favoring your interests throughout the first three days of this period. You should do all you can to get your affairs in order, and leave no important issues hanging after September 8th. Travel or distant matters are favored, or should add to your sense of happiness and well being. A new door may now open to greater freedom of thought and action, to new mental interests and greater understanding of life and those about you. This is a favorable time to do the things you have long planned to do, such as taking that trip you may have contemplated in the past. Following September 8th, partnership finances may be retarded. Don't attempt to force important business issues now; be content to hold the ground you have already gained. Avoid carrying anything to injurious extremes where emotions or conjugal life are concerned. Aggressive tactics are not apt to net you returns; adhere to a strictly cooperative policy, and, if necessary, "sit on the fence" rather than be coerced into making a decision against your will or better judgment.

September 13th to September 20th

Better not let anyone persuade you to make hasty or ill-considered changes or expensive journeys at this time. If questions relative to these matters arise, decisions should be made only after due deliberation on your part. An aggressive associate has your interests at heart, but he (or she) is apt to be retarded from doing all he would like in your behalf. If you simply will not be content in the home environment at this time, and it does not involve unnecessary expense, go to see just how green the grass is "over the hill"; but better have your return ticket handy, because under a retrograde Uranus in your solar 9th you never can tell what might happen. In any event, better not burn any bridges for the time being. The old life or environment may not look so inviting, but at least it is safe, and safety is something desirable in these troubled times.

September 20th to September 30th

Continue to tone down high hopes and confidences to meet the demands of present reality. This rainbow looks bright, but we doubt whether there is a pot of gold at its end. Any "gold" will be won only as a result of honest, sterling efforts and abilities. According to your merit in the past, so should you now receive from life her blessings or gifts of good. For many Librans, unexpected favors of fortune are not unlikely, with September 20th, 23rd and 25th especially propitious dates. "If fortune favor, beware of being lifted up too much." In other words, do not let anything go to your head. Be temperate in your ideas and demands, and do not overexpand nor journey too far from your own pastures.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—SATURN—Develop private plans for family benefit. Take steps to calm an aggressive partner.

Sept. 2—JUPITER—Lay out working methods by which to realize present and future objectives. P. M., contrary friends tax your patience; be agreeable.

Sept. 3—JUPITER—Romance, creative enterprise, personal affairs favored. Push ahead with help of partners.

Sept. 4—JUPITER—Neglected duty, obscure foundations, abrupt or poorly executed plans demand reconstruction. Delay operations momentarily.

Sept. 5—PLUTO—Tie loose strings. Regain confidence in ability; work upon private hopes. Protect employment interests—do the job at hand.

Sept. 6—PLUTO—Be gracious, sincere; show appreciation, consideration to others. Avert gossip, intrigue, indecision with poise. Stand firm.

Sept. 7—VENUS—An excellent time for personal change, travel, developing public contacts. Visit long absent friends. Plan ahead.

Sept. 8—VENUS—Meet aggressive opposition with judicious calm. Force no issues; sidestep legal encounters.

Sept. 9—MERCURY—Exercise double the care of yesterday. Ask for nothing; expect less. Let others get excited. Form no alliances; postpone contacts.

Sept. 10—MERCURY—Quietly press advantages through help of friends. Develop private projects; seek aid, confidence, favors of business partner, mate.

Sept. 11—MERCURY—Uncover hidden assets. Keep your finger on business, financial, partnership relationships. Be practical; insure securities.

Sept. 12—SUN—Make personal contacts, plans, changes, but do so on a firm, sound, practical basis.

Sept. 13—SUN—Be cautious in the extreme. Protect private projects, public relations against damaging gossip, excess. Say "no" to expansive schemes.

Sept. 14—MOON—Eliminate all trace of intrigue from personal or private interests. Enjoy a quiet day; relax.

Sept. 15—MOON—Attend to professional interests, but postpone contacts, decisions if possible. Move cautiously.

Sept. 16 — MOON — Assume routine duties, unpleasant tasks with equal enthusiasm. Quietly develop efficiency, sound working principles. Plan ahead.

Sept. 17—MERCURY—Seek friends with mutual interests; develop impersonal social objectives. Visit; a mild day.

Sept. 18—MERCURY—Conclude important contacts in a. m. Get a promise of cooperation early. P. M. slow; evening dull—go to bed. Sleep over problems.

Sept. 19—VENUS—You may be criticized for doing so, but save a headache by keeping money and friendship separate.

Sept. 20—VENUS—Be discreet; stay free of schemes, intrigue, gossip—anything that cannot be critically examined in the light of day. Be patient.

Sept. 21—MARS—Keep aloof from controversy, disputes, entanglements. Find a quiet spot and develop some private enterprise of a practical nature.

Sept. 22—MARS—Plan ahead; accept opposition as a test. Develop progressive objectives on an original basis.

Sept. 23—NEPTUNE—Future prospects brighten. Let things happen—then take immediate steps to organize the advantages of present change, stimulation.

Sept. 24—NEPTUNE—Keep alert; seek cooperation of marriage or business partner in handling finances. Work within your budget. Tend to routine.

Sept. 25—URANUS—Ask favors—not as a demand, but as a matter of cooperation. Give as freely as you expect to receive. Let things come to you.

Sept. 26—URANUS—Live up to agreements. Make no promises you cannot keep. Be conservative. No excesses!

Sept. 27—SATURN—Be self-reliant. Expect no favors. P. M., stay home.

Sept. 28—SATURN—Visit or entertain friends in a. m. P. M., remain quiet, calm; retire early.

Sept. 29 — SATURN — Get an early start; conclude important contacts. P. M., reserve decisions; be objective.

Sept. 30—JUPITER—Develop ambitions considered late last night. Be economical; enjoy mild forms of pleasure.

Scorpio — September, 1941

Your Daily and Weekly Guide — *for those born October 24 to November 22*

September 1st to September 5th

UNDER eighth house Jupiter afflictions, it would be easy to jeopardize your security through excess or unwise spending, particularly where partners or associates are concerned. Also, you should do what you can to encourage your partner to avoid extravagance, especially in speculative ventures, or in promoting ambitious aspirations or friendships. Success should be found in behind-the-scenes activities, possibly in association with an unselfish and self-sacrificing loved one. For the time being, you should be content to seek the answer to your hopes in the background of daily activity of your life.

September 5th to September 13th

While the dangers of the general tendency toward extremes, excess, too high or misplaced confidence, are still in evidence, the first three days of this period are favorable for making important decisions relative to your future course of action. If changes are to be made, by all means make them now, and do not hold over important decisions until on or following September 8th, when circumstances beyond your control may occasion delay in your material plans. An elder associate may be the direct cause for this, or perhaps "fate" will seemingly take a hand. There is no use to "kick against the "pricks" now. Take advantage of any or all opportunities coming early in this period, after which it would be wise to content yourself with attending to routine, working hard, and waiting for a more propitious time to seek the realization of your ambitions. Secret happiness is indicated, but better soft-pedal your emotional urges or generous impulses around September 9th.

September 13th to September 20th

Any form of chance taking, or of going too far afield from your basic security should be guarded against. Your associates may entertain far too extravagant ideas, or it may be you who will feel prompted to spend your partner's money too freely. If you follow this urge, it could lead to misunderstandings and possible separations, at least temporarily. Your personal magnetism is high now, possibly too high for peace of mind around September 19th, when you would do well to subdue your social activities and postpone social contacts with the opposite sex. Sensitiveness to such emotions as jealousy or desires to show up rivals should be disregarded. Also, do not overdo anything in your efforts to please superiors or dictatorial persons, who might resent such conduct on your part, or suspect ulterior motives when none exist. Continue to attend to work, even if it doesn't seem to be bringing in the credit or remuneration you expect. Your time and opportunity for tangible recognition come later.

September 20th to September 30th

While caution in partnerships and finances is still advised, the trend is now much more favorable for dealings with elder business associates, who may, in some possibly indirect or unforeseen manner, assist you to attain greater security in your job, and possibly a well merited raise or promotion. Your prestige should be higher now than it has been all month, and you may benefit indirectly as a result of someone else's good fortune. Even friendship and social life are now more satisfactory and congenial. Watch promise making, however, and resolve to "take the cash and let the credit go." Action, not words, counts, especially around September 21st. Following that date, the unexpected may occur to bring possible advantageous gains, either in employment or in your relations with an intimate associate or partner.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—URANUS—Write or travel; visit friends. Neglect no employment duties. Be non-aggressive in p. m.

Sept. 2—SATURN—Reach an agreement with partner, friends in a. m. Follow an organized plan of action through balance of the day. Be alert, dignified.

Sept. 3—SATURN—Domestic or basic interests favored. Give private support to family plans. Redecorate a spare room. Stay near home in p. m.

Sept. 4—SATURN—Be poised, alert, cooperative to an extreme. Discipline your reaction to a partner's antagonism, perhaps over your choice of friends.

Sept. 5—JUPITER—Take practical steps to realize social ideals, wishes through help of older friends. Put aside thoughts of pleasure, romance.

Sept. 6—JUPITER—Cultivate steadfast, reliable associations. Keep emotionally calm. Postpone unimportant social contacts. Be self-sufficient.

Sept. 7—PLUTO—Quietly develop resourceful plans, private or secret hopes. Accept social responsibilities. Rest.

Sept. 8—PLUTO—Use utmost calm in handling employee relationship. Tend to routine tasks. Avert emotional tension at work—*do your own job well.*

Sept. 9—VENUS—Meet petty irritations on the job with unselfish calm. Make no rash or hasty moves. Release pent-up feelings through hard work.

Sept. 10—VENUS—Take renewed interest in advancing private plans. Express eagerness to cooperate with friends, partners, superiors.

Sept. 11—VENUS—Accept dictates of others in proper spirit. Responsibilities pile up, but no more than you can handle. Provoke no opposition.

Sept. 12—MERCURY—Examine your private, business interests; see that you are not relying upon assets that might not be available when needed.

Sept. 13—MERCURY—*Be conservative* in using time, energy, money (assets) held in trust. Place little faith in promises of friends. Social prospects poor.

Sept. 14—SUN—Rest today. Find a quiet spot, by yourself, and recuperate tired nerves, feelings, emotions.

Sept. 15—SUN—Turn a deaf ear to gossip. Make your private life your own. Plan ahead optimistically.

Sept. 16—SUN—Meet friends, socially and in business; make new contacts fit plans for future advancement. Late p. m., reflect upon gains made. REST.

Sept. 17—MOON—Maintain usual efficiency in professional contacts. Protect position. Gain self-reliance.

Sept. 18—MOON—A. M. best for employment, business contacts. Satisfy demands of your position. Postpone important evening contacts; p. m. contrary.

Sept. 19—MERCURY—*Wait* before taking personal action, either in business or social matters. Guard reputation.

Sept. 20—MERCURY—Develop private affairs; accept responsibilities with renewed strength. Alter hopes and wishes, ambitions; do not rely upon friends.

Sept. 21—VENUS—Present conditions demand poise. Accept advice of older, wiser heads. Conserve energy. Get plenty of rest. Keep cool, calm.

Sept. 22—VENUS—Resolve to maintain poise in face of strong irritation at work. Change is in the offing.

Sept. 23—MARS—Be patient; vital progress in private affairs is developing—just maintain optimism. Keep free of worry. Accept change where advisable.

Sept. 24—MARS—Exercise good judgment in *all* personal moves. Be charming, sincere, appreciative of favors.

Sept. 25—NEPTUNE—Make the most of employment opportunity. Push nothing; work in harmony with superiors.

Sept. 26—NEPTUNE—Improve working conditions, earning power. Budget; spend only for necessary items.

Sept. 27—URANUS—Ask no immediate favors. Develop private hopes. Write, study; accept sincere advice offered.

Sept. 28—URANUS—Determine to improve your position with every resource at your command. Take a short trip.

Sept. 29—URANUS—A response to a letter brings good news. Put new ideas to work. P. M., make no changes. Relax.

Sept. 30—SATURN—Go slowly today. Tend to required duties. Go to bed early; prepare for a trying day.

Sagittarius — *September, 1941*

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

for those born November 23 to December 21

September 1st to September 5th

THE month opens with peculiar stress upon your professional life or work, particularly in your relations with an associate who may have two distinct sides, and any confidence you place in his schemes may prove over-optimistic. Take care to check your speech and writings, and do not divulge secrets to co-workers or those in your employment environment. At this time promises were made to be broken, so rely upon facts and action instead. Avoid going into debt or indulging in any form of extravagance or unnecessary legal action. Partners (or rivals) may be the cause of the prevailing tendency toward over-optimism or extremes. Do not mortgage your future or security by any form of speculation or by going on "wild goose chases"—this includes long journeys undertaken for business reasons, or propositions which seem to promise much for little. The latter would be apt to turn out to be far more expensive than you anticipate. Seek relaxation and happiness in congenial friendships and ordinary social activities.

September 5th to September 13th

During the first three days of this period you should take advantage of opportunities and in every way possible try to push your affairs to retain the advantages you seek, for following the 8th, your progress may be retarded considerably, or obstacles may arise around the 11th to prevent the immediate consummation of any held-over plans. Favorable news relative to employment or finances may occur on the 5th or 7th. This would be an excellent time to ask for a deserved raise. Social life, also the forming of co-operative agreements, are well favored, but avoid extremes in these matters on the 9th, and do not take unnecessary chances at this time.

Your health should improve considerably as a result of right conduct and living. In many instances, this force may manifest through a superior granting you greater authority, but in this respect, as in all others, do not rely upon words or build your hopes upon false promises.

September 13th to September 20th

This would not be a favorable time to take chances with a rival or competitor. Rather, you should do all you can to cooperate and be content to accept the share you are offered in any co-operative enterprise. The need to tone down extravagant tendencies in associations is especially pronounced at this time. In some instances, this may take the extreme form of gambling with vital issues of life or love. Loss could easily follow unwise speculation. Social life or friendships should be conducive to greater happiness and should even promote your material welfare in some way.

September 20th to September 30th

Some important event in your professional or working environment may come to a head around this time. To those unemployed this may mean the offer of a job; to others, a chance to better yourself in your present work. But in any event, extremes or overdoing are to be watched. At this time it would be easy to dissipate gains or to overplay your hand. The man who wants all or nothing is usually left with—nothing. The secret to the attainment of success is being content with what you have and gradually attaining more. Throughout this period you should be able to add to your bankroll consistently, and to prepare yourself for a later professional advancement. But don't force issues while Mars, Saturn and Uranus are retrograde. Remember that patience is a virtue and its fruit is sweet.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—NEPTUNE—Business, financial opportunities favored. Social prospects poor unless strongly impersonal.

Sept. 2—URANUS—Follow co-operative partnership suggestions. As the day advances, keep opinions to yourself.

Sept. 3 — URANUS — Write, travel, visit; enjoy harmony in marriage, contacts with friends. Realize a happy social objective. Be friendly; plan.

Sept. 4 — URANUS — Be open and aboveboard in business, employment. health improves, but keep calm, relaxed.

Sept. 5 — SATURN — Maintain steady progress, efficiency in handling details, obligations at work. Protect basic domestic, professional security.

Sept. 6—SATURN—Realize success of ambitions thru friends, marriage partner. Postpone immediate business decisions. Go to a movie this evening.

Sept. 7—JUPITER—Make progressive partnership plans. Study new methods to advance creative ambitions. Meet new friends. Enjoy yourself on a visit.

Sept. 8—JUPITER—Keep emotionally calm. Take pleasure in productive enterprise. Force no personal desires in social contacts, relations with friends.

Sept. 9 — PLUTO — Desires, emotions boil over unless you find a creative outlet for feelings. Get routine tasks out of the way. Make broad future plans.

Sept. 10—PLUTO—Improve business, employment relations. Complete detailed operations, duties with efficiency; superiors favor enterprise.

Sept. 11—PLUTO—Follow yesterday's pattern. Accept added responsibility. P. M., enjoy change, stimulation with close associates or marriage partner.

Sept. 12—VENUS—Enjoy social contacts; visit friends. Live within practical, conservative standards.

Sept. 13—VENUS—Enjoy a *mild* form of pleasure. Act as a balance to a "high-flying" partner. No excesses! Protect business assets, reputation.

Sept. 14—MERCURY—Mold circumstances to fit your purposes—but be subtle! Examine assets, liabilities; budget.

Sept. 15—MERCURY—Try to clear up routine obligations without borrowing from Peter to pay Paul! Routine day.

Sept. 16—MERCURY—Improve business, working conditions. Seek efficiency in little things. P. M., rest early.

Sept. 17—SUN—Keep busy at prearranged tasks. Examine future prospects.

Sept. 18—SUN—Push ahead in morning hours. Make efforts conform to a policy of self-improvement. Late P. M., go slow; meet obstacles optimistically.

Sept. 19—MOON—*Watchful waiting is advised.* Be patient, cautious; keep emotionally calm. Protect reputation.

Sept. 20—MOON—A critical period is centered around profession, career, reputation. Make no false moves. Gain strength thru friends, marriage partner.

Sept. 21 — MERCURY — Be not disturbed by apparent upheaval. Make practical decisions; prepare for change. Protect your own interests, health, vitality.

Sept. 22—MERCURY—Keep smiling. Rely upon yourself alone—have faith in partners' ability. Co-operative effort will work miracles. Be calm.

Sept. 23 — VENUS — Work with new found friends. An unexpected turn releases previous tension entirely. Conserve energy; prepare private plans.

Sept. 24—VENUS—Develop all hidden assets, resources. Gather forces for action along a new creative line. RELAX.

Sept. 25—MARS—Get free of all limiting thoughts. Make a new start. Personal matters favored; loved ones, friends give help as required. Act now.

Sept. 26—MARS—Be agreeable, friendly, without going to excess. Let things come to you. Act moderately.

Sept. 27 — NEPTUNE — A cautious, careful personal attitude is advised. Expect little help from others unless you show appreciation—and deserve it!

Sept. 28—NEPTUNE—Tend to private affairs; clean house, improve your appearance. Visit. Be rational, calm.

Sept. 29 — NEPTUNE — Get an early business start; clean out routine tasks.

Sept. 30—URANUS—Keep your mind active. Meet situations as they develop. P. M., keep your plans to yourself.

Capricorn — September, 1941

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

for those born December 22 to January 19

September 1st to September 5th

IDEAS for putting your ambitions to work in a practical way should be plentiful; in fact, there may be so many of them occurring at once, that you will be unable to decide which one to choose. In any event, don't endeavor to rush matters through too rapidly; refuse to let your hopes soar too high and wide. Keep ambitions within the limits of possible attainment, and don't over estimate your capabilities. Promises may be made in glowing light but you had better not place too great reliance upon them. While intentions may be good, news from a distance may be misleading or distorted, and you will be wise if you refuse to take it too seriously. At this time you should heed Omar's advice, which must have been written for natures such as yours: "Take the cash and let the credit go."

September 5th to September 13th

The first three days of this period should be utilized to get your plans in shape for a slower period that begins around September 8th. After that time, you should not force issues forward too aggressively, but be content to retain the success you have already gained. Domestic friction is possible around the 9th; be careful that you do not carry the tension and pent-up nervous strain from your working environment or the outer world into the home. Being short tempered with members of your family will not help; take a long walk or go bowling instead. You may need to watch your P's and Q's where superiors are concerned. Adhere to your natural policy of diplomacy in your professional life—it's better not to speak at all than to speak out of turn. Let your good deeds and efficiency speak for themselves in high places.

September 13th to September 20th

A co-operative policy in your relationships is required now. In your employment environment, the atmosphere seems to be charged with over-confidence and something is apt to prick this balloon before the month is over. Be sure that glowing promises reaching your ears are substantiated by proof before you let yourself feel too high and mighty. Under powerful Jupiter-Neptune aspects, there often occurs "many a slip 'twixt the cup and the lip." Even a raise or promotion at this time might cause some difficulty and possible disappointment later. If good comes, look for the strings attached to it—"Greeks bearing gifts," and all that sort of thing. Accept no favors now unless you are willing to pay the price.

September 20th to September 30th

Now you may let down your bars of caution. You won't have to look this gift horse in the mouth, so to speak, should it present itself around September 20th, 23rd or 25th. This period may bring opportunity relative to work, business or finances. Intimate associates, possibly in your working environment, should be more trustworthy, and news reaching you is apt to be more reliable and favorable. Travel is also under fairly good auguries, although this may prove more expensive than you would like. Friendships should bring sympathetic understanding, adding to your sense of happiness and well being. Seek social diversion, but continue to keep argument or strife out of the home quarters, especially around September 21st. Duty and love may become more harmoniously blended in your consciousness with the lifting of the curtain of criticism and doubt of loved ones' motives.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—MARS—Make plans for future action, but press no immediate decisions. Avert domestic strife in p. m.

Sept. 2—NEPTUNE—Increase earning power, seek employment in *early a. m.* Later hours, retrench; move cautiously.

Sept. 3—NEPTUNE—Improve business, employment, financial prospects. Routine matters move with ease, harmony.

Sept. 4—NEPTUNE—Be alert, optimistic; make changes conform to well devised plans for progress. Control impulse. THINK before speaking; wait.

Sept. 5—URANUS—Be satisfied with slow but steady gains. Postpone travel, writing, decisions, change. Force no immediate issues. Stop, look, listen!

Sept. 6—URANUS—Concentrate upon business, employment gain. Keep opinions to yourself unless requested—then speak calmly, after due consideration.

Sept. 7—SATURN—Develop new, creative hobbies. Outline steps for professional, employment advancement. Make new beginnings; consider family welfare.

Sept. 8—SATURN—Meet domestic problems with poise. Best immediate prospects come through work. Be unselfish at home—no squabbles! Retire early.

Sept. 9—JUPITER—Develop a sense of humor. Be unmoved by tension at home; make every effort to protect basic security, social position. CALM DOWN.

Sept. 10—JUPITER—Push personal ambitions, creative enterprises; develop future prospects. Ask for partnership cooperation as to business plans.

Sept. 11—JUPITER—Personal desires, romantic interests require patient consideration for success. Accept responsibilities willingly; evening lightens.

Sept. 12—PLUTO—Attend to neglected details in employment environment. Plan on hard work, not just getting by!

Sept. 13—PLUTO—Do *more* than your share of work! Ask *no* favors of superiors. P. M., relax at home.

Sept. 14—VENUS—A lazy day; one in which you should do something special to please your partner. Take it easy.

Sept. 15—VENUS—Take no contrary attitudes in dealing with business associates, partners. Be non-aggressive.

Sept. 16—VENUS—Follow suggestions, advice of superiors, associates; take practical steps to insure future welfare, security. P. M., balance the budget.

Sept. 17—MERCURY—Work out your *own* problems. Routine matters take most of your attention. Make adjustments.

Sept. 18—MERCURY—Keep your mind on your work. Improve employment prospects in a. m. Relax this evening.

Sept. 19—SUN—Be unusually considerate of others. Push no social ambitions; protect yourself against emotional upsets.

Sept. 20—SUN—Maintain sound, practical working policies to insure future welfare, security. Keep free of intrigue; act upon reliable motives only.

Sept. 21—MOON—Be conservative—first, last and always. Make no rash changes, statements; avert conflict between professional, domestic life.

Sept. 22—MOON—Tend to the job at hand. Exercise judicious care in handling family problems. Be calm in outlook, poised in manner. Be alert.

Sept. 23—MERCURY—Enter into tasks with renewed enthusiasm. Let changes come to you; consolidate business or employment gains. Late p. m., visit.

Sept. 24—MERCURY—Continue efforts to organize success of ambitions. Make social contacts; seek aid of friends.

Sept. 25—VENUS—Be patient, conservative in *early* a. m. Get a promise of cooperation, then privately advance business, domestic, employment interests.

Sept. 26—VENUS—Accept duty, responsibility without question. Do small tasks well. Work quietly to gain advantages for family. Be moderate. Rest.

Sept. 27—MARS—Exercise personal caution in business contacts. Ask no favors of superiors. Be calm, detached.

Sept. 28—MARS—Enjoy personal favor with friends in a. m. Get away from home; avoid domestic tension. Relax.

Sept. 29—MARS—Develop ambitions, assets; improve employment prospects in a. m. P. M., go slow; postpone decisions.

Sept. 30—NEPTUNE—Routine matters hold your attention. Budget expenses; live within your means. Be unselfish.

Aquarius — *September, 1941*

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

for those born January 20 to February 18

September 1st to September 5th

Your social popularity is high, and could lead to unwise spending. A conservative policy is advised in this regard. Glowing offers may be made you, possibly an opportunity to enter into a partnership, but you may discount most of this. Plans made early in the year should not be discarded now. Your reasoning is apt to be unsound at this time, or your judgment not up to standard, possibly because your emotions are distorting your mental faculties. The glow that pervades the present atmosphere is probably illusory, and romance could lead you up strange paths, far from the security or basic foundation that is necessary to your sense of well being and happiness. At this time, travel or distant matters promise to be your most favorable avenue of expression.

September 5th to September 13th

A bright hew envelops your emotional world, possibly in the form of new romance, or an old one viewed in a new light. In many instances this may mean an opportunity to form new personal contacts which could lead to successful business ventures. But better get your affairs in order and any opportunities accepted or agreements made early in this period, as by the 8th obstacles or a slowing down may occur. Possibly your best chance to better your position will be found right on your own doorstep, so do not look too far afield for opportunity. Also, as too many cooks spoil the broth, too many advisors may confuse you, or deter you from your original plan, to which you are well advised to adhere.

Personal problems and the minor details of everyday living may occupy considerable of your time and attention following Sept. 8th, and you may feel obliged to put more important issues aside for the time being. However, you should know that no work, however trivial, is unimportant. Doing a small job well often is the secret of ultimate success.

September 13th to September 20th

As this period opens, there is a strong stimulation to speculate unwisely, especially with money that is not entirely your own. Confidence may be too high, and could lead to disappointment or some form of let down. A practical, steady viewpoint is essential to lead you safely through the early part of this week. You may desire to reach out to a newer, wider sphere, but any worthwhile or real opportunity would be more apt to be found later right where you are. Better be content to hold the ground you gained earlier in the year, rather than to push ahead aggressively into new territory. Social life may prove expensive around the 19th, or dictatorial associates may try to coerce you to take a line of action contrary to your best interests.

September 20th to September 30th

Some matter relating to partnership issues, especially where finances are concerned, may reach a head, or possibly a new start may be made around this time. Unless you take a too optimistic view of this, or expect life to drop something in your lap for little effort, this could lead to a worthwhile opportunity, which might come through an intimate association or loved one. The unexpected is apt to occur advantageously around September 23rd, with a friend as the instigator of this. An opportunity connected with advertising, or possibly with publicity, communications or traveling, is not unlikely. To some, this may mean more friendly or congenial associations with neighbors or relatives.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1 — VENUS — Develop private plans, but keep ideas, decisions to yourself. Postpone change; write later.

Sept. 2—MARS—Be modest in action. Improve domestic status, basic security. observe others—be alert, but make no rash moves. "Moderation in all things."

Sept. 3—MARS—Advantages, favors, personal pleasure come to you; make the most of this without exerting initiative. Charm works miracles! Enjoy yourself.

Sept. 4—MARS—Early obstacles impel a desire for change; act cautiously. Examine fundamental business, marriage relationships; guard resources.

Sept. 5—NEPTUNE—Save what money you may have; spend only to improve your home. Be very practical, sure that plans are basically sound. Rent.

Sept. 6—NEPTUNE—Live within your means all this month, not on hopes and promises! Don't mortgage your future. Be self-sufficient; plan far ahead.

Sept. 7—URANUS—Take a short trip. Seek pleasure, companionship with long absent friends. Develop creative plans, objectives. Get away from routine.

Sept. 8—URANUS—Advance your own interests, but be unselfish, considerate of the reaction of others. Keep sight of objectives. Press no decisions.

Sept. 9—SATURN—Be objective, cooperative; assume domestic responsibilities willingly. Make no demands of others; be conservative in thought, action.

Sept. 10—SATURN—Listen to advice of associates, partner; look beyond the present. Enjoy pleasant home relations.

Sept. 11—SATURN—Build a secure financial reserve; protect family interests. Enjoy an unexpected pleasure in the evening; romance is promising.

Sept. 12—JUPITER—Push ambitious plans, objectives, ambitions. Enjoy yourself, but do so moderately.

Sept. 13—JUPITER—Expensive pleasures are best avoided. Glamorous situations hold little promise of happiness. Make romance fit a purpose.

Sept. 14—PLUTO—Make your own happiness today. Take pleasure in accomplishment, even in small things. Rest.

Sept. 15—PLUTO—Neglect no routine duties in employment environment. Look at both sides of propositions presented!

Sept. 16—PLUTO—Improve earning power, efficiency at work. Take renewed interest in prevailing duties. P. M., watch reputation; be discreet, modest.

Sept. 17—VENUS—Do everything that is expected of you. Give no cause for opposition; cooperate in all things.

Sept. 18—VENUS—Be agreeable; express a friendly interest in affairs of others. Ask advice. P. M., expectations fall through; act cautiously.

Sept. 19—MERCURY—Protect yourself against gossip; keep emotions well in hand. Be overly cautious in handling opposition. Guard business position.

Sept. 20—MERCURY—Provoking circumstances threaten security. Keep faith with ideals; trust no one "too much." Plan beyond immediate future.

Sept. 21 — SUN — Postpone travel; change; make decisions conform to very practical plans for domestic and personal security. Look ahead. RELAX.

Sept. 22—SUN—Say what you think *only* if you can afford to stand the consequences! Observe others—listen carefully; unexpected favors imminent.

Sept. 23—MOON—Grasp new opportunities; romantic, creative ambitions favored. Seek promotion; cooperate.

Sept. 24—MOON—Put new methods to work; use natural talent to advantage. Exercise reasonable caution in business.

Sept. 25—MERCURY—Problems disappear after a good night's sleep. Ask favors in person or by letter. Plan.

Sept. 26—MERCURY—Friends support your ideas. Be moderate in expectations. Visit; develop ideas for later use.

Sept. 27—VENUS—Invest in self-confidence. Add to your storehouse of ideas, but work quietly for the present.

Sept. 28—VENUS—Develop private affairs for long-range results. Postpone change, travel, visiting. Relax.

Sept. 29—VENUS—Get routine work, private interests taken care of in a. m. Patiently observe pre-arranged schedule in personal or business affairs in p. m.

Sept. 30 — MARS — Meet situations calmly. P. M., act cautiously. Rest.

Pisces — *September, 1941*

Your Daily and Weekly Guide

for those born February 19 to March 20

September 1st to September 5th

If opportunity is presented through associates, before you accept it, you had better see that it measures up to practical and conservative standards. Sudden changes in your ideas could lead to disruptive influences with other people, possibly in your home environment. Be content to adhere to old methods, and avoid taking short cuts to success. The more promise a proposition has now, the more you should investigate it. You may feel rebellious toward any restriction in the home or immediate environment, and long to blaze a trail into new, untried fields, but this is not the time to give in to impulses of this nature. Don't accept any statement at face value and be content to attend to routine and mark time for the attainment or fruition of your ambitious desires.

September 5th to September 13th

The first three days of this period should be especially favorable for getting your plans underway and in order for the slower period that begins around September 8th. If your structure is strong, it will be able to withstand any setbacks or delays that may occur. Attend to any debts or obligations that may have accrued in the past, and determine to cut your expenses to the minimum or follow a logical course in spending. Save consistently from your regular income, even if it's only a small amount each week. Favorable news or opportunity may reach you around the 6th or 7th, possibly as the result of a partner's or co-worker's efforts. Or, in some instances, opportunity for self betterment may be met on a trip or journey. Take care of finances on the 9th, and don't spend too much on social life or activities. Your own credit may be curtailed, or payment demanded on back debts, and money loaned at this time would probably be lost.

September 13th to September 20th

The urge to broaden out in your base of operations, or to overexpand in some manner, is pronounced this week. The less you expect now, the less you will be disappointed. In fact, it might be well for you to leave your field of business activity on a short vacation, and seek new ideas and possibly romantic incentive in a different environment. Through some attitude of your own, those in your home circle may expect more of you than you can afford to give. Someone may try to coerce you into being too kind and generous, and over generosity could now lead to later misunderstandings and possibly forced partings of ways. Try to keep to the middle course, which holds for you the only worthwhile security. A rich Piscean is not much happier than an extremely poor one, for he could easily become the prey of the parasitic elements of society. Retain what material security you have, and don't allow anyone's extreme theories to jeopardize it.

September 20th to September 30th

This period may bring opportunity to put down real and enduring roots—to establish a home through marriage or to found a substantial business. Only pin your ideas to reality and don't expect too much of anything. As is generally the case with you, you may be required to give more to life than you receive, which is your way to attain satisfaction. Social contacts should now be congenial, and lead to greater happiness and some manner of success. Unforeseen improvement of circumstances may occur, possibly through a medium that has been relatively near you all along. In any event, while you should still be careful of extremes or overexpansion, this period should bring you worthwhile opportunity for greater present and future security.

Daily Guide

Sept. 1—MERCURY—Cooperate with practical friends, partners. Meet changing situations with calm. Retrench.

Sept. 2—VENUS—Domestic and private plans develop with ease in a. m. Exert no initiative; accept duty. Relax.

Sept. 3—VENUS—Gather resources, talents, support of family. Clean house. Complete routine domestic tasks. Look for favor through visitors to the home.

Sept. 4—VENUS—Be moderate in thought, action. Make no abrupt personal moves. Force no partnership issues; let things come to you. COOPERATE.

Sept. 5—MARS—Face facts calmly. Move with caution. Follow pre-arranged plans of a sound, conservative nature.

Sept. 6—MARS—Improve living conditions; add to family welfare. Entertain at home. Attend to partner's needs; be natural, unassuming, forgiving.

Sept. 7—NEPTUNE—Enjoy stimulating domestic or family contacts. Put new ideas into operation IF budget will permit. Find pleasure at home.

Sept. 8—NEPTUNE—Spend only for necessities; try to meet obligations before due. Make conservative estimates.

Sept. 9—URANUS—Follow yesterday's pattern. Be unselfish, considerate in personal, partnership, business or employment associations. Duty first!

Sept. 10—URANUS—Advance plans, ideas; write. Ask for and expect partnership cooperation. Plan ahead.

Sept. 11—URANUS—Express ideas, reach decisions; be practical. Unexpected trends develop out of sound working values; evening favors change.

Sept. 12—SATURN—Get an early start; insure employment gains, security, with enthusiastic attention to detail.

Sept. 13—SATURN—Guard against expansive partnership propositions, get-rich-quick schemes. Make no changes in basic policies. Anything that is fundamentally sound can wait—act later!

Sept. 14—JUPITER—Enjoy the comforts of home. Take a walk in the park; seek relaxation in any *mild* pleasure.

Sept. 15—JUPITER—Keep your mind on business, not pleasure. Confer with partners; push ambitions tomorrow.

Sept. 16—JUPITER—Go ahead with full force to realize personal objectives. Express ideas for improvement of partnership or domestic interests.

Sept. 17—PLUTO—Routine duties command your attention. Keep busy at small tasks. Be self-sufficient.

Sept. 18—PLUTO—Gain increased efficiency at work, whether at home or in business. Smooth sailing in a. m. Late hours require poise; be conservative.

Sept. 19—VENUS—Get an early promise of cooperation. Keep emotionally calm, unbiased in meeting opposition. Protect security, welfare; be unselfish.

Sept. 20—VENUS—Provoke no antagonism; meet questionable tactics of others with judicious calm. Family affairs favored. Follow advice of Sept. 13th. Stay home; save your money.

Sept. 21—MERCURY—Unravel recent developments in the light of cold reality. Be practical *first*, not sorry later. Disregard speculative rumors.

Sept. 22—MERCURY—Investigate the value and necessity of anything you intend to purchase. Ask family advice.

Sept. 23—SUN—Put progressive ideas into operation now. Be objective, creative; work toward freedom of thought and action. Be open, above prejudice.

Sept. 24—SUN—Develop prospects for future welfare. Make the most of change, possibly a new home. Look ahead.

Sept. 25—MOON—Meet obstacles with calm—go slow; guard business position. Develop new domestic interests; get the most for your money. Cooperate.

Sept. 26—MOON—Let things develop naturally. Live within your means. Go to bed early this evening.

Sept. 27—MERCURY—Keep on your toes; press no business or social claims. Enjoy a quiet evening with friends.

Sept. 28—MERCURY—Attend church in a. m.—then relax. Burn up energy in exercise, routine duties. Plan ahead.

Sept. 29—MERCURY—Push impersonal objectives; a. m., make contacts. P. M. hours provoking; sleep over problems.

Sept. 30—VENUS—A quiet day. Work quietly at required tasks. Develop private plans. P. M., get plenty of rest.

American Astrology Magazine's

Ephemeris and Aspectarian

for

1942

NOW READY

Price 50 Cents

CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.

1472 BROADWAY

NEW YORK • N. Y.

AMERICANISM

There are those, and they are not few, who tell us now that liberty must retire, that democracy must retire, that labor must retire, that the Jews must retire and not be seen and not be Jews, *that anything that any man might question must retire, that the nation must be unified along the cautious shores of silence and beyond dissent.*

Let them look out at others who retired, others who waited, others who drew back.

Let them look back upon the history of this people.

In the wars of the spirit there is no defense but to attack. For in the wars of democracy, of the human spirit, it is faith which will decide the issue. And faith cannot be faith *against* — but *for.*

— Look to the Spirit Within You.

ARCHIBALD MACLEISH,

Survey Graphic

As condensed in Reader's Digest